

**SANRAL**  
SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL ROADS AGENCY SOC LTD



BUILDING SOUTH AFRICA  
THROUGH BETTER ROADS

# THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL ROADS AGENCY SOC LIMITED

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1  
SC1; SC2,SC3, SC4, SC5,SC6, SC7, SC7, SC8,  
SC9, SC10,**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF  
ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON  
NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4  
(TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA  
MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

## **SUBCONTRACT DOCUMENT**

**BASE DATE:**  
**13<sup>th</sup> November 2026**

**TENDER DOCUMENT  
VOLUME 3**

Zama Traffic Signals High Voltage Systems  
1 Glen Anil Road  
Glen Anil  
Durban  
4051

**NAME OF TENDERER:.....**

Set sequential number

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6;  
SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF  
ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON  
NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-  
CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

THIS DOCUMENT COMPILED BY:

Zama Traffic Signals High Voltage  
Systems  
1 Glen Anil Road  
Glen Anil  
Durban  
4051

Tel: 031 569 6297  
Fax:  
email: [tenders@zamatrafficsignals.co.za](mailto:tenders@zamatrafficsignals.co.za)

Zama Traffic Signals High  
Voltage Systems  
5 Noorde Street Cnr Lange  
and Noorder Street  
Senekal  
9600

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF:

The Regional Manager  
Eastern Region)  
The South African National Roads Agency SOC Ltd  
58 Van Eck Place  
Mkondeni  
Pietermaritzburg  
3200

Tel: (033 392 8112)

## **LIST OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

The following documents form part of this contract:

- VOLUME 1: The Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works Designed by the Employer First Edition (2011), published by the International Federation of Consulting Engineers.
- VOLUME 2: Standard Specifications for Routine Road Maintenance, April 2019, issued by SANRAL.
- VOLUME 3: Project Document.
- VOLUME 4: Contract Drawings.

**Notes to Tenderer:**

1. **Volume 1 is obtainable from CESA**  
**P. O. Box 68482, Bryanston, 2021.**  
**Tel: (011) 463 2022      Fax: (011) 463 7383      Email: [general@cesa.co.za](mailto:general@cesa.co.za)**
2. **Volume 2 can be made available in .pdf by the Employer.**
3. **Volume 3 is issued at tender stage in electronic format and contains the following files:**
  - **The full Project Document in PDF format (excluding the standard conditions of tender)**
  - **The returnable forms in word format**
  - **The pricing data in excel format**

**The standard conditions of tender (SANS 10845-3) is obtainable from the South African Bureau of Standards**

**Private Bag X191, Pretoria, 0001**

**Tel: (012) 428 7911      Fax: (012) 344 1568      Website: [www.sabs.co.za](http://www.sabs.co.za)**

**At contract stage Volume 3 will be a bound signed paper copy containing the following documents:**

- **Returnable schedules relevant to the project**
  - **Agreements and Contract Data**
  - **Pricing Data**
  - **Scope of Work**
  - **Site Information**
4. **SUBMISSION OF TENDER – Of the contract documents, only the following elements of Volume 3 needs to be submitted:**
    - (ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION)**
    - **The 1st file in pdf format which contains;**
      - Scanned copy of Form of Offer (pdf)**
      - Scanned copies of all returnable schedules and attachments (pdf)**
      - Scanned copy of Pricing Schedule (pdf)**
    - **The 2nd file in Excel format which contains:**  
**Completed pricing schedule**

**Information provided by a tenderer over and above the above elements of Volume 3 shall be treated as information only and will only be bound into the document if the tenderer notes on Form A4: Schedule of Variations or deviations that the information has a bearing on the tender price.**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PAGE

|                                           |       |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|
| PART T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES .....       | T1.1  |
| PART T2: RETURNABLE SCHEDULES .....       | T2.1  |
| PART C1: AGREEMENTS & CONTRACT DATA ..... | C1.1  |
| PART C2: PRICING DATA .....               | C2.1  |
| PART C3: SCOPE OF WORKS .....             | C3.29 |
| PART C4: SITE INFORMATION .....           | C4.1  |
| PART C5: ANNEXURES .....                  | C5.2  |

---

# **PART T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES**

---

Table of Contents

|      |                                              |               |
|------|----------------------------------------------|---------------|
| T1.1 | Tender notice and invitation to tender ..... | T1.4 to T1.6  |
| T1.2 | Tender Data .....                            | T1.7 to T1.16 |

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**T1.1 TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER (Incorporating SBD1)**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS invites tenders from experienced EME/QSE subcontractors for

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

in accordance with the requirements of The South African National Roads Agency SOC Limited (SANRAL). This project is in the province of **FREE STATE** and in the **LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

The approximate duration is 12 months for Packages SC1; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10; and 36 months for Package 2 (not included in this document) for the Maintenance\_CIDB Regulation 25 (1B) will be applicable to this contract.

Only tenderers who are at **least 51% Black owned**, who is an **EME/EME start up** or **QSE** and meet the definition of a Targeted Enterprise as defined in C3.2.2.5 are eligible to tender.

Only tenderers that meet all the eligibility criteria under clause 4.1.1 of the Tender Data will be considered.

Only tenderers who meet the minimum functionality score as stated in clause 5.11.9 will be evaluated further on price and preference.

Tender.

It is estimated that tenderers should have a CIDB contractor grading designation as indicated in the table below:

## T1.4

| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Period    |
|-----------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results. | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 7 | 4EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results  | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 8 | 4EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results  | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 9 | 5EP  | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                           |     | pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results |  |
|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |

The tenderers attention is drawn to clause 4.1.1 of the Tender Data for each work package when submitting their tender.

Tenders from tenderers registered as potentially emerging enterprises but with a CIDB contractor grading designation lower than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered, or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25(1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, will be accepted.

Only locally produced or locally manufactured products and components for construction with a stipulated minimum threshold for local content and production as stated in the Tender Data will be considered.

Preferences are offered to tenderers who comply with the criteria stated in the Tender Data.

A tenderer's representative cannot represent more than one tenderer at the compulsory meeting.

#### **SUBCONTRACT TENDER DOCUMENTS**

Tender documents are available at no cost in electronic format. Tenderers must have access to Microsoft Office © 2013 and Acrobat Adobe © 9.0, or similar compatible software.

Tender documents will be e-mailed to interested sub contractors. Interested Tenderers are to request tender documents by contacting [tenders@zamatrafficsignals.co.za](mailto:tenders@zamatrafficsignals.co.za)

Tenderers must submit, via email **[tenders@zamatrafficsignals.co.za](mailto:tenders@zamatrafficsignals.co.za)**, the duly completed Form A1.1 Certificate of Intention to Submit a Tender within seven (7) days from the tender advertisement date. Failure to submit this certificate would result in the tenderer not receiving addenda or additional issued information and may result in the tenderer being non-responsive.

Please be advised that the route will not be traveled and that it will be the responsibility of each tenderer to acquaint themselves with the route and its condition.

#### **TENDERERS' BRIEFING**

A compulsory tender clarification briefing with representatives of the Project Management Team will take place at Ventersburg Town Library Hall 22<sup>nd</sup> October 2026 at 12h00.

Tenders from **Late arrivals (later than 12H15) at the tender briefing will not be allowed, and their submissions shall be declared non-responsive.**

Tenderers are to request the tender documents by contacting [tenders@zamatrafficsignals.co.za](mailto:tenders@zamatrafficsignals.co.za)

#### **CLOSING TIME, COMPLETION AND DELIVERY OF TENDERS**

## T1.6

The closing time for receipt of tenders is 16H00 on **13<sup>th</sup> November 2026**

Tenders may only be submitted in the format as stated in the Tender Data.

Requirements for addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of tenders are stated in the Tender Data.

Queries relating to issues arising from these documents may be addressed to the following:

| Enquiries       |                                  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Contact Person: | <b><i>Dr Ghamiet Aysen</i></b>   |
| Tel No:         | 031 569 6297                     |
| Fax No:         | N/A                              |
| E-mail:         | tenders@zamatrafficsignals.co.za |

## ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**T1.2 TENDER DATA**

**The conditions of tender are the standard conditions of tender as contained in SANS 10845-3:2015 Edition 1.**

The standard conditions of tender make several references to the tender data for details that apply specifically to this tender. The tender data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between the tender data and the standard conditions of tender.

Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in the standard conditions of tender to which it mainly applies.

| Clause Number | Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.1           | Wherever reference is made in the documentation to bill of quantities it shall also mean pricing schedule.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 3.1           | <p>The Contractor is <b>ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS</b></p> <p>The Contractor's <i>domicilium citandi et executandi</i> (permanent physical business address) is:</p> <p><b>1 GLEN ANIL ROAD, GLEN ANIL, DURBAN</b></p> <p>The Contractor's address for communication relating to this project is:</p> <p><b><i>Tenders@zamatrafficsignals.co.za</i></b></p> <p><b>Where in the standard conditions of tender (SANS 10845-3:2015) reference is made to "the Employer", it shall mean "the Contractor" as defined above.</b></p> <p><b>Main Contract Details:</b></p> <p>Contract Number: <b>SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1</b></p> <p>Employer: The South African National Roads Agency SOC Limited</p> <p>Engineer: <b>DNA CONSULTING ENGINEERS</b></p> <p>The Contractor: <b>ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS</b></p> <p>The Conditions of Contract for the Main contract is:<br/> "Conditions of Contract for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (1999) published by International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC) (Red book).</p> |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3.2   | <p>The tender documents issued by the Contractor comprise:</p> <p><b>Part T1: Tendering Procedures</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to tender</li> <li>• T1.2 Tender data</li> </ul> <p><b>Part T2: Returnable documents</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T2.1 List of returnable documents</li> <li>• T2.2 Returnable schedules</li> </ul> <p><b>Part C1: Agreements and contract data</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance</li> <li>• C1.2 Contract data</li> </ul> <p><b>Part C2: Pricing data</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C2.1 Pricing instructions (assumptions)</li> <li>• C2.2 Pricing Schedules/Bill of quantities</li> </ul> <p><b>Part C3: Scope of work</b></p> <p><b>Part C4: Site information</b></p> <p><b>Part C5: Annexure/ SANRAL approved drawings</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3.4   | <p>The language for communications is English.</p> <p>The Contractors' contact details is:<br/> ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS<br/> 1 GLEN ANIL ROAD, GLEN ANIL , DURBAN<br/> 031 569 6297<br/> <b>Tenders@zamatrafficsignals.co.za</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3.5   | <p>The tender process may be cancelled if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the goods or services specified in the invitation;</li> <li>b) Funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure;</li> <li>c) No acceptable tender is received; or</li> <li>d) There is a material irregularity in the tender process</li> </ol> <p>The period of six months shall not apply.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4.1.1 | <p>Only those tenderers who satisfy the following criteria are eligible to submit tenders. If the tenderer fails to meet any of the eligibility criteria, he will be given 5 calendar days to become compliant. If the tenderer fails to submit the requested information in the required timeframe, his tender shall be deemed non-compliant.</p> <p>a) <b>CIDB registration</b></p> <p>Registered with the CIDB, at close of tender, in a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered, or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25(1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, for a CE class of construction work. Tenderers whose CIDB registration expires within the tender validity period, need to demonstrate that there is a reasonable chance of being registered in the appropriate grading designation during the tender evaluation period, by submitting a copy of their timely application for CIDB registration, with their tender submission. Tenders received from such tenderers who are not capable of being registered in the required contractor designation, within 21 working days after either expiry of their registration or after being requested to provide proof of registration, will be considered non-responsive. Note that in terms of the Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No. 38 of 2000) a registered contractor must apply for renewal of registration three months before the existing registration expires.</p> |

Tenderers registered as potentially emerging enterprises but with a CIDB contractor grading designation lower than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered, or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25(1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated.

| Category of tender | Upper limits per CIDB Regulation 17 | Contractor's allowable margins (Incl. VAT)                                                                  |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CE 1               | R0.5m                               | The Contractor will use its discretion in terms of CIDB Practice Note 3 on allowable margins to be accepted |
| CE 2               | R1m                                 |                                                                                                             |
| CE 3               | R3m                                 |                                                                                                             |
| CE 4               | R6m                                 |                                                                                                             |
| CE 5               | R10m                                |                                                                                                             |
| CE 6               | R20m                                |                                                                                                             |
| CE 7               | R60m                                |                                                                                                             |
| CE 8               | R200m                               |                                                                                                             |
| CE 9               | Unlimited                           |                                                                                                             |

This contract is classified in terms of CIDB Regulation 25(1B), and the value of the contract may, for the purpose of CIDB Regulation 25(1), be taken at its annual value. (Annual Value = Contract Value / 3 Years)

Joint Ventures are eligible to submit tenders provided that:

- every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB;
- the lead partner has a contractor grading designation not lower than one level below the required grading designation in the class of construction works under consideration and possesses the required recognition status; and
- the combined contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for a CE class of construction work or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25(1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations.

**b) National Treasury Central Supplier Database**

Tenderers, or in the event of a joint venture, each member of the joint venture, be registered on the National Treasury Central Supplier Database at the closing date for tender submissions.

**c) Local content**

**(i) Steel**

Only locally produced or locally manufactured steel products and components for construction with a minimum threshold for local content and production as stipulated below will be considered.

**Table 1a: Minimum local content for Electrical Value-added Products**

| Construction Materials                       | Components                     | Local Content Threshold |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Kiosks including cages as per specifications | As approved by the Consultants | 100%                    |
| Light Poles as per specifications            | As approved by the Consultants | 100%                    |
| Luminaires as per specifications             | As approved by the Consultants | 100%                    |

**Table 1b: Minimum local content for Primary Steel Products**

| <b>Steel Construction Materials</b> | <b>Local Content Threshold</b> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Galvanised poles                    | 100%                           |
| Stainless Steel CR12 for Kiosks     | 100%                           |

In the designation, imported inputs raw materials (i.e. zinc and additives in the surface preparation and protection process (cleaning and coating/galvanising)) used in the production of steel products and components for the construction are deemed as locally manufactured input materials.

The imported input material, as specified above, used in the manufacture and production of steel products and components for construction will be deemed to have been sourced locally for the purposes of calculating local content.

(ii) Electrical and telecommunication cables

Only locally produced or locally manufactured electrical and telecommunication cables for construction with a minimum threshold for local content and production as stipulated below will be considered.

**Electrical Cables: cables used for power transmission**

| <b>Cable Products</b> | <b>Stipulated minimum threshold</b> |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Low Voltage           | 90%                                 |
| Low Cost Reticulation | 90%                                 |
| Medium & High Voltage | 90%                                 |
| ACR                   | 90%                                 |

Excluded in the designation are mainly primary steel, copper, aluminium, polyvinyl chloride (PVC), cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), aramid yarn, and optical fibre used for fabrication of cable products. This is to encourage local manufactures to seek the best global competitive prices for primary materials hence the competitive imported materials used in the manufacture of cables will be deemed to have been sourced locally for the purposes of calculating local content.

(iii) Yellow Metal Equipment

Only locally produced or locally manufactured Yellow metal equipment for construction with a minimum threshold (based on the cost of the locally produced portion of the equipment relative to the cost of the equipment) for local content and production as stipulated below will be considered.

Tenderers can apply to DTI for exemption from this requirement. Exemptions must be from DTI in writing and submitted at tender close in order to be considered.

**Yellow Metal Equipment**

| <b>Equipment type</b>        | <b>Stipulated minimum threshold</b> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Articulated dump truck (ADT) | 60%                                 |
| Tractor loader backhoe (TLB) | 60%                                 |
| Front end loader (FEL)       | 60%                                 |

(iv) Plastic Pipes

Only locally produced or locally manufactured Plastic Pipes with a minimum threshold for local content and production as stipulated below will be considered.

**Plastic Pipes**

| <b>Product Types</b>           | <b>Stipulated minimum threshold local content</b> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipes | 100%                                              |

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | <p>(v) Textiles, Clothing, Leather and Footwear</p> <p>Only locally produced or locally manufactured Textiles, Clothing, Leather and Footwear from local raw material or input, with a minimum threshold for local production and content of 100% will be considered.</p> <p>The tenderer shall complete the Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content (Form A3.5) and the Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule (Form A3.6) for each product. Failure to comply with the requirements or to complete Forms A3.5 and A3.6 may render the tender non-responsive.</p> <p>d) <b>Criteria for preferential procurement</b></p> <p>Only tenderers who are at least 51% Black owned, who is an EME/EME start up or QSE and meet the definition of a Targeted Enterprise as defined in C3.2.2.5 are eligible to tender.</p> <p>The tenderer shall submit a valid B-BBEE certificate or Sworn Affidavit in compliance with Tender Data 5.11.8 as proof of eligibility.</p> <p>Failure to satisfy the above eligibility criteria is a breach of the Conditions of Tender and as such, may result in a non-eligible tender.</p> |
| 4.6    | Failure to apply instructions contained in addenda may render a tenderer's offer non-responsive in terms of condition of tender 5.8.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4.7    | <p>The arrangements for a tenderer's briefing meeting is:</p> <p>A compulsory tender clarification briefing with representatives of the Project Management Team will take place at Ventersburg Library Hall on <b>22<sup>nd</sup> October 2026;</b> at 12h00. Tenderers</p> <p><b>Tenders from Late arrivals (later than 12H15) at the tender briefing will not be allowed, and their submissions shall be declared non-responsive.</b></p> <p>The onus rests with the tenderer to ensure that the person viewing the tenderer's briefing on its behalf is appropriately qualified to understand all directives and clarifications given at that meeting.</p> <p>The signatures on the duly completed and signed Form A1 shall be considered proof that the tenderer viewed the whole briefing and was available to hear all directives and clarifications given in the briefing.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4.8    | Request clarifications at least 10 working days before the closing time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4.9    | Limited insurance will be provided by the Contractor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4.10   | Tenderers are required to state the rates and prices in Rand.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 4.12   | Alternative tender offers will not be considered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4.13.1 | <p>Only the following needs to be submitted:</p> <p>a) Volume 3 – ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION</p> <p>–The 1st file in pdf format which contains;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Scanned copy of Form of Offer (pdf)</li> <li>- Scanned copies of all returnable schedules and attachments (pdf)</li> <li>- Scanned copy of Pricing Schedule (pdf)</li> </ul> <p>– A 2nd file in Excel format</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Completed pricing schedule</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | <p>b) Alternative offers will not be considered.</p> <p>In the event of any discrepancy between the contents of the electronically priced schedule (if applicable), the electronically provided pricing schedule (if applicable) in pdf format, the contents of the provided pdf format shall be taken as the valid contents. For the information provided by the tenderer as part of his submission, e.g. rates, the signed electronic document shall be taken as the valid submission.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4.13.4 | Tenderers are required to submit all certificates as listed in the Schedule of Tender Compliance (Form D1).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4.13.5 | <p>Submit electronic copies of each tender submission.<br/>The submission must be clearly marked "TENDER" and bearing the Contractor's name, the contract number and description, the tenderer's authorized representative's name, the tenderer's postal address and contact telephone numbers.</p> <p>The Contractor's address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are:</p> <p><b>Tenders@zamatrafficsignals.co.za</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>TENDER CLOSING TIME: 16:00 on Friday, 13<sup>th</sup> November 2026</b></p> <p>FOR SUBCONTRACT</p> <p><b>FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING<br/>INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 -<br/>PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA<br/>MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)</b></p> <p><b>SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7;<br/>SC8; SC9; SC10;</b></p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>CONTRACTOR:</b><br/>Zama Traffic Signals High Voltage Systems<br/>1 Glen Anil Road<br/>Glen Anil<br/>Durban<br/>4051</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>TENDERER:</b></p> <p>Name:</p> <p>Physical address</p> </div> <p>Tenders must be submitted during office hours (08:00 to 16:00) Monday to Friday at the Contractor's address.<br/>It is in the tenderer's interest to ensure that the delivery of the tender offer is recorded in the Contractors tenders received register.</p> |
| 4.15   | The closing time for submission of tender offers is 16:00 on Friday, 13 <sup>th</sup> November 2026                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4.16.1 | The tender offer validity period is 12 weeks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4.16.2 | <p>Where a tenderer, at any time after the opening of his tender offer but prior to entering into a contract based on his tender offer:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>withdraws his tender;</li> <li>gives notice of his inability to execute the contract in terms of his tender; or</li> <li>fails to comply with a request made in terms of 4.17, 4.18 or 5.9,</li> </ol> <p>such tenderer shall be barred from tendering on any of the Contractor's future tenders for a period to be determined by the Contractor, but not less than six (6) months, from the date of tender closure. This sanction also applies to tenders under evaluation and not yet awarded. This sanction does not apply to tenders under evaluation where a request for extension of the validity period was not accepted by the tenderer. The Contractor may fully or partly exempt a tenderer from the provisions of this condition if he is of the opinion that the circumstances justify the exemption.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4.18   | Any additional information requested under this clause must be provided within five (5) working days of date of request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 5.1    | The Contractor shall respond to clarifications received up to seven (7) working days before tender closing time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 5.2    | The Contractor shall issue addenda until five (5) working days before tender closing time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 5.4    | The time and location for opening of the tender offers shall be:<br>N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5.5    | The minimum percentages of evaluation points for functionality is not less than <b>75%</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 5.7    | <p>Prior to disqualification, the Contractor shall inform the subcontractor and give the subcontractor an opportunity to make representations within 14 days as to why the tender submitted should not be disqualified and as to why the subcontractor should not be restricted by the National Treasury from conducting any business with any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years.</p> <p>In the event of disqualification, the Contractor may, at its sole discretion, claim damages from the tenderer and impose a specified period during which tender offers will not be accepted from the offending tenderer and, the Contractor shall inform SANRAL who in turn will communicate with National Treasury and the CIDB in writing.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 5.9    | <p>Arithmetical errors, omissions, discrepancies and imbalanced unit rates</p> <p>Check responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount appearing in the summary to the bill of quantities shall govern.</p> <p>Check responsive tender offers for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;</li> <li>omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills of quantities; or</li> <li>arithmetic errors in: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or schedules of prices; or</li> <li>the summation of the prices.</li> </ol> </li> <li>imbalanced unit rates.</li> </ol> <p>Notify shortlisted tenderers of all errors, omissions or imbalanced rates that are identified in their tender offers.</p> <p>Where the tenderer elects to confirm the errors, omissions or re-balancing of imbalanced rates the tender offer shall be corrected as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the unit rate shall govern and the line item total shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as quoted and the unit rate shall</li> </ol> |

|                                    | <p>be corrected.</p> <p>b) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall be corrected.</p> <p>c) Where the unit rates are imbalanced adjust such rates by increasing or decreasing them and selected others, including rates between the management and operational sections, while retaining the total of the prices derived after any other corrections made under (a) and (b) above.</p> <p>Where there is an omission of a line item, no correction is possible and the offer may be declared non-responsive.</p> <p>Declare as non-responsive and reject any offer from a tenderer who elects not to accept the corrections proposed and subject the tenderer to the sanction under 4.16.2.</p> <p>The tenderer is required to submit balanced unit rates for rate only items in the pricing schedule. The rates submitted for these items will be taken into account in the evaluation of tenders.</p>                                                                        |                                                        |                                                                      |                                                        |   |    |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---|----|----|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5.11.1                             | <p>The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is Method 3.</p> <p>If two or more tenderers score an equal total number of points, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer that scored the highest points for B-BBEE.</p> <p>If two or more tenderers score equal total points in all respects, the award must be decided by the drawing of lots.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                        |                                                                      |                                                        |   |    |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5.11.7                             | <p>The value of <math>W_1</math> is:</p> <p>1) 90 where the financial value inclusive of VAT of the lowest responsive tender offer received has a value in excess of R50,000,000.00; or</p> <p>2) 80 where the financial value inclusive of VAT of the lowest responsive tender offer received equals or is less than R50,000,000.00.</p> <p>A is the number calculated using the formula:</p> $A=(1-(P-P_m)/P_m)$ <p>Where:</p> <p><math>P</math> is the comparative offer of the tender offer under consideration; and</p> <p><math>P_m</math> is the comparative offer of the most favourable comparative offer.</p> <p>In the event that the calculated value is negative, the allocated score shall be 0 (zero).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                        |                                                                      |                                                        |   |    |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5.11.8                             | <p>Up to 100 minus <math>W_1</math> tender evaluation points will be awarded to tenderers who submit responsive tenders and who are found to be eligible for the preference claimed.</p> <p>Points are based on a tenderer's B-BBEE status level of contributor measured in terms of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (B-BBEE, Act 53 of 2003), as amended and will be allocated according to the Preferential Procurement Regulations (2017) to the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (PPPFA, Act 5 of 2000).</p> <p>Points awarded will be according to a tenderer's B-BBEE status level of contributor and summarised in the table below:</p> <table><tr><th>B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor</th><th>Number of points for financial value up to and including R50,000,000</th><th>Number of points for financial value above R50,000,000</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>20</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>18</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>14</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>12</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>8</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>3</td></tr></table> | B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor                     | Number of points for financial value up to and including R50,000,000 | Number of points for financial value above R50,000,000 | 1 | 20 | 10 | 2 | 18 | 9 | 3 | 14 | 6 | 4 | 12 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 3 |
| B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor | Number of points for financial value up to and including R50,000,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Number of points for financial value above R50,000,000 |                                                                      |                                                        |   |    |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                                  | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 10                                                     |                                                                      |                                                        |   |    |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2                                  | 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 9                                                      |                                                                      |                                                        |   |    |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3                                  | 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 6                                                      |                                                                      |                                                        |   |    |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4                                  | 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 5                                                      |                                                                      |                                                        |   |    |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5                                  | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 4                                                      |                                                                      |                                                        |   |    |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6                                  | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3                                                      |                                                                      |                                                        |   |    |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |   |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|
|        | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 4 | 2 |
|        | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 | 1 |
|        | <p>Eligibility for preference points is subject to the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A tenderer's scorecard shall be a B-BBEE Certificate issued in accordance with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the Amended Construction Sector Codes published in Notice 931 of 2017 of Government Gazette No. 41287 on 1 December 2017 by the Department of Trade and Industry.</li> <li>- in the event that the Measured Entity operates in more than one sector or a sub-sector, the scorecard for the sector or sub-sector in which the majority of its core activities (measured in terms of annual revenue) are located will be acceptable; and</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. The scorecard shall be submitted as a certificate attached to Returnable Schedule Form A11(SBD6.1); and</li> <li>3. The certificate shall: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- have been issued by a verification agency accredited by the South African National Accreditation System (SANAS); or</li> <li>- be in the form of a sworn affidavit accompanied with an audited financial statement of the year concerned or a certificate issued by the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission in the case of an Exempted Micro Enterprise (EME) with a total annual revenue of less than R3 million if issued in accordance with the amended Construction Sector Codes published in Notice 931 of 2017 of Government Gazette No. 41287 on 1 December 2017 by the Department of Trade and Industry; and</li> <li>- be valid at the original advertised tender closing date; and</li> <li>- have a date of issue less than 12 (twelve) months prior to the original advertised tender closing date (see Tender Data 4.15); and</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. Compliance with any other information requested to be attached to Returnable Schedule Form A11(SBD6.1); and</li> <li>5. In the event of a joint venture (JV), a project-specific consolidated B-BBEE verification certificate in the name of the JV must be issued by a verification agency accredited by the South African National Accreditation System (SANAS) shall be submitted, and</li> <li>6. If a tenderer claims a preference score without submitting an acceptable verification certificate(s) and/or all the information in compliance to Returnable Schedule Form A11(SBD6.1), the tender will be declared non-responsive; and</li> <li>7. In the event of failure to submit a valid verification certificate(s) and/or all the information in compliance to Returnable Schedule Form A11(SBD6.1), the sanctions of Tender Data 4.1.1 will be applied.</li> </ol> |   |   |
| 5.11.9 | <p>The minimum number of evaluation points for functionality is not less than <b>75</b>.</p> <p>The evaluation/scoring methodology will be as per Clause C3.2.3.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |   |
| 5.13.  | <p>The conditions stated in clauses 5.13(a) to (f) of the Conditions of Tender as well as the following additional clauses 5.13(g) to (j) shall be applied as objective criteria in terms of section 2(1)(f) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No 5 of 2000) and as compelling and justifiable reasons in terms of Conditions of Tender clause 5.11:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>g) the tenderer or any of its directors is not listed on National Treasury's Register of Tender Defaulters or Restricted Suppliers, or the Employer's database, in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No 12 of 2004) as a tenderer or person prohibited from doing business with the public sector;</li> <li>h) the tenderer has not abused the Employer's supply chain management system; and</li> <li>i) the tenderer has not failed to perform on any previous contract and has not been given a written notice to this effect;</li> <li>j) the tenderer is tax compliant. The recommended tenderer who becomes non-compliant, prior to award, shall be notified and must become compliant within seven (7) working days of the date of being notified. A recommended tenderer who remains non-compliant after the seven (7) working days of being notified, shall be declared non-responsive.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |
| 5.17   | <p>The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by the Contractor is one (1).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |
| 5.19   | <p>All requests from tenderers shall be in writing.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |   |

## T1.16

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS OF TENDER CLAUSES: |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Clause Number                            | Data                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3.7                                      | <p>Jurisdiction</p> <p>Unless stated otherwise in the tender data, each tenderer and the Contractor undertake to accept the jurisdiction of the law courts of the Republic of South Africa.</p> |

---

## **PART T2: RETURNABLE SCHEDULES**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS****PAGE**

|      |                                   |      |
|------|-----------------------------------|------|
| T2.1 | LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS..... | T2.3 |
| T2.2 | RETURNABLE SCHEDULES .....        | T2.4 |

**T2.1 LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS****Notes to tenderer:**

1. Returnable documents have been based on the SANS Standard Conditions of Tender for Construction Procurement and incorporate National Treasury requirements contained in their Standard Bidding Document (SBD) within them.

Returnable documents are separated into the following categories:

- (i) Forms, certificates and schedules for completion by the tenderer for use in the quantitative and qualitative evaluation of the tender (Forms A to C).
  - (ii) A list of all returnable documents for completion by the tenderer (Form D1).
2. Failure to submit fully completed relevant returnable documents may render such a tender offer non-responsive.
  3. Tenderers shall note that their signatures appended to each returnable form represents a declaration that they vouch for the accuracy and correctness of the information provided.
  4. Notwithstanding any check or audit conducted by or on behalf of the Contractor, the information provided in the returnable documents is accepted in good faith and as justification for entering into a contract with a tenderer. If subsequently any information is found to be incorrect such discovery shall be taken as willful misrepresentation by that tenderer to induce the contract. In such event the Employer has the discretionary right under FIDIC Particular Condition 15.6 to terminate the contract.

**PART T2.1****LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS****Note to tenderer:**

The list of returnable documents is shown in the following table, as indicated by the status of those documents it will be incorporated into the contract document.

| FORM                | LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS                                                                                                                  | STATUS   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| FORM A1:            | CERTIFICATE OF TENDERER'S BRIEFING                                                                                                            |          |
| FORM A1.1:          | CERTIFICATE OF INTENTION TO SUBMIT A TENDER                                                                                                   |          |
| FORM A2.1:          | CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY                                                                                                        |          |
| FORM A2.2:          | CERTIFICATE OF SINGLE TENDER SUBMISSION                                                                                                       |          |
| FORM A2.3:          | CERTIFICATE OF FRONTING PRACTICES                                                                                                             |          |
| FORM A2.4:          | DECLARATION FORM - MANAGEMENT OF DOMESTIC PROMINENT INFLUENTIAL PERSONS, FOREIGN PROMINENT PUBLIC OFFICIALS AND FOREIGN INFLUENTIAL NATIONALS |          |
| FORM A2.5:          | CERTIFICATE OF PERMISSION TO CONDUCT DUE DILIGENCE INVESTIGATION                                                                              |          |
| FORM A3.1 (SBD4):   | COMPULSORY DECLARATION                                                                                                                        | CONTRACT |
| FORM A3.2 (SBD9):   | CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER                                                                                                             | CONTRACT |
| FORM A3.3 (SBD8):   | DECLARATION OF TENDERER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES                                                                              | CONTRACT |
| FORM A3.4:          | REGISTRATION ON NATIONAL TREASURY CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE                                                                                   | CONTRACT |
| FORM A3.5 (SBD6.2): | DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS                                                               | CONTRACT |
| FORM A3.6:          | LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION: SUMMARY SCHEDULE (ANNEXURE C)                                                                                      | CONTRACT |
| FORM A4:            | SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS OR QUALIFICATIONS BY TENDERER                                                                                          |          |
| FORM A5:            | SCHEDULE OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS                                                                                                       |          |
| FORM A6 (SBD2):     | CERTIFICATE OF TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS                                                                                                          | CONTRACT |
| FORM A7:            | TENDERER'S BANK DETAILS                                                                                                                       |          |
| FORM A8:            | SCHEDULE OF CURRENT COMMITMENTS                                                                                                               |          |
| FORM A9:            | CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT, 1993                                                  | CONTRACT |
| FORM A10:           | REGISTRATION WITH CIDB                                                                                                                        | CONTRACT |
| FORM A11 (SBD6.1):  | PREFERENCING SCHEDULE - TENDERER'S B-BBEE VERIFICATION                                                                                        | CONTRACT |
| FORM B1:            | SCHEDULE OF WORK EXPERIENCE                                                                                                                   |          |
| FORM B2:            | SCHEDULE OF CONTRACTOR'S EQUIPMENT                                                                                                            |          |
| FORM C1:            | CONTRACTOR'S ESTABLISHMENT ON SITE AND GENERAL OBLIGATIONS                                                                                    |          |
| FORM D1:            | SCHEDULE OF TENDER COMPLIANCE                                                                                                                 |          |
| C1.1.1 (SBD7):      | FORM OF OFFER                                                                                                                                 | CONTRACT |
| C1.1.2:             | FORM OF ACCEPTANCE                                                                                                                            | CONTRACT |
| C1.2.3:             | CONTRACT DATA – INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE TENDERER                                                                                          | CONTRACT |
| C2.2 (SBD3):        | PRICING SCHEDULE (PROVIDED ON COMPACT DISC)                                                                                                   | CONTRACT |

## TABLE CONTENTS

|                    |                                                                                             |               |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| FORM A1            | CERTIFICATE OF ATTENDANCE AT TENDERS BRIEFING/OR CLARIFICATION MEETING                      | T2.6          |
| FORM A1.1          | CERTIFICATE OF INTENTION TO SUBMIT A TENDER                                                 | T2.7-T2.16    |
| FORM A2.1          | CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY                                                      | T2.17 -T2.19  |
| FORM A2.2          | CERTIFICATE OF SINGLE TENDER SUBMISSION                                                     | T2.20-T2.29   |
| FORM A2.3          | CERTIFICATE OF FRONTING PRACTICE                                                            | T2.30 – T2.31 |
| FORM A2.4          | DECLARATION FORM-MANAGEMENT OF DOMESTIC PROMINENT INFLUENTIAL PERSONS                       | T2.32 – T2.35 |
|                    | FOREIGN PROMINENT PUBLIC OFFICIALS AND FOREIGN INFLUENTIAL NATIONALS                        | T2-36         |
| FORM A2.5          | CERTIFICATE OF PERMISSION TO CONDUCT DUE DILIGENCE INVESTIGATION                            | T2.37         |
| FORM A3.1 (SBD4)   | COMPULSORY DECLARATION                                                                      | T2.39-T2.45   |
| FORM A3.2 (SBD9)   | CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER                                                           | T2.46-T2.49   |
| FORM A3.3 (SBD8)   | DECLARATION OF TENDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES                              | T2.50-T2.53   |
| FORM A3.4          | REGISTRATION ON NATIONAL TREASURY CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE                                 | T2.54         |
| FORM A3.5 (SBD6.2) | DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTOR'S            | T2.55 – T2.56 |
| FORM A3.6          | LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION: SUMMARY SCHEDULE (ANNEXURE C)                                    | T2.57-T2.64   |
| FORM A4            | SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS OR QUALIFICATIONS BY TENDERER                                        | T2.65-T2.66   |
| FORM A5            | SCHEDULE OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS                                                     | T2.67-T2.69   |
| FORM A6 (SBD2)     | CERTIFICATE OF TAX COMPLIANCE                                                               | T2.70-T2.72   |
| FORM A7            | TENDERER'S BANK DETAILS                                                                     | T2.73-T2.75   |
| FORM A8            | SCHEDULE OF CURRENT COMMITMENTS                                                             | T2.76-T2.78   |
| FORM A9            | CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT,1993 | T2.79-T2.81   |
| FORM A10           | REGISTRATION WITH CIDB                                                                      | T2.82-T2.84   |
| FORM A11 (SBD6.1)  | PREFERENCING SCHEDULE-TENDERER'S B-BBEE VERIFICATION                                        | T2.85-T2.87   |
| FORM B1            | SCHEDULE OF WORK EXPERIENCE                                                                 | T2.88-T2.90   |
| FORM B2            | SCHEDULE OF CONTRACTOR'S EQUIPMENT                                                          | T2.91-T2.93   |
| FORM C1            | CONTRACTOR'S ESTABLISHMENT ON SITE AND GENERAL OBLIGATIONS                                  | T2.94-T2.96   |
| FORM D1            | SCHEDULE OF TENDER COMPLIANCE                                                               | T2.97         |

**FORM A1: CERTIFICATE OF TENDERER'S BRIEFING**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1 – SC10 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

This is to certify that I, .....

.....

representative of (tenderer) .....

of (address).....

.....

telephone number .....

viewed the tenderer's by **22<sup>nd</sup> October 2026;** conducted by the Contractor's representative.

TENDERER'S REPRESENTATIVE (Signature) .....

SIGNED BY TENDERER: .....

**FORM A1.1: CERTIFICATE OF INTENTION TO SUBMIT A TENDER**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)****Notes to Tenderer:**

1. The duly completed certificate of intention to submit a tender must be submitted by whoever intends to tender for this particular tender within seven (7) days from the date the tender is advertised. Failure to submit the certificate of intention to tender within the required period may render the tenderer non-responsive and the Contractor does not accept responsibility for any communication not received by the tenderer timeously.
2. Late notification of intention to tender by a prospective tenderer will not necessarily result in the tender closing date being extended.
3. Should you intend to submit a tender for this particular tender please sign the certificate, scan and email the completed document to the email address indicated in T1.1 of this tender document.

The Contractor shall send all correspondence, including Addenda, only to the Tenderer's email address as provided herein.

This is to certify that I, .....

.....

representative of (insert name of tenderer) .....

of (address)

.....

.....

telephone number .....

fax number .....

e-mail .....

intends to submit a tender in response to the tender notice and invitation for tender this contract.

TENDERER'S REPRESENTATIVE .....

Date

.....  
(Signature)

**FORM A1.1: CERTIFICATE OF INTENTION TO SUBMIT A TENDER**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC2; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)****Notes to Tenderer:**

4. The duly completed certificate of intention to submit a tender must be submitted by whoever intends to tender for this particular tender within seven (7) days from the date the tender is advertised. Failure to submit the certificate of intention to tender within the required period may render the tenderer non-responsive and the Contractor does not accept responsibility for any communication not received by the tenderer timeously.
5. Late notification of intention to tender by a prospective tenderer will not necessarily result in the tender closing date being extended.
6. Should you intend to submit a tender for this particular tender please sign the certificate, scan and email the completed document to the email address indicated in T1.1 of this tender document.

The Contractor shall send all correspondence, including Addenda, only to the Tenderer's email address as provided herein.

This is to certify that I, .....

.....

representative of (insert name of tenderer) .....

of (address)

.....

.....

telephone number .....

fax number .....

e-mail .....

intends to submit a tender in response to the tender notice and invitation for tender this contract.

TENDERER'S REPRESENTATIVE .....

Date

.....  
(Signature)

**FORM A1.1: CERTIFICATE OF INTENTION TO SUBMIT A TENDER**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)****Notes to Tenderer:**

7. The duly completed certificate of intention to submit a tender must be submitted by whoever intends to tender for this particular tender within seven (7) days from the date the tender is advertised. Failure to submit the certificate of intention to tender within the required period may render the tenderer non-responsive and the Contractor does not accept responsibility for any communication not received by the tenderer timeously.
8. Late notification of intention to tender by a prospective tenderer will not necessarily result in the tender closing date being extended.
9. Should you intend to submit a tender for this particular tender please sign the certificate, scan and email the completed document to the email address indicated in T1.1 of this tender document.

The Contractor shall send all correspondence, including Addenda, only to the Tenderer's email address as provided herein.

This is to certify that I, .....

.....

representative of (insert name of tenderer) .....

of (address)

.....

.....

telephone number .....

fax number .....

e-mail .....

intends to submit a tender in response to the tender notice and invitation for tender this contract.

TENDERER'S REPRESENTATIVE .....

Date

.....  
(Signature)

**FORM A1.1: CERTIFICATE OF INTENTION TO SUBMIT A TENDER**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC4; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)****Notes to Tenderer:**

10. The duly completed certificate of intention to submit a tender must be submitted by whoever intends to tender for this particular tender within seven (7) days from the date the tender is advertised. Failure to submit the certificate of intention to tender within the required period may render the tenderer non-responsive and the Contractor does not accept responsibility for any communication not received by the tenderer timeously.
11. Late notification of intention to tender by a prospective tenderer will not necessarily result in the tender closing date being extended.
12. Should you intend to submit a tender for this particular tender please sign the certificate, scan and email the completed document to the email address indicated in T1.1 of this tender document.

The Contractor shall send all correspondence, including Addenda, only to the Tenderer's email address as provided herein.

This is to certify that I, .....

.....

representative of (insert name of tenderer) .....

of (address)

.....

.....

telephone number .....

fax number .....

e-mail .....

intends to submit a tender in response to the tender notice and invitation for tender this contract.

TENDERER'S REPRESENTATIVE .....

Date

.....  
(Signature)

**FORM A1.1: CERTIFICATE OF INTENTION TO SUBMIT A TENDER**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC5; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)****Notes to Tenderer:**

13. The duly completed certificate of intention to submit a tender must be submitted by whoever intends to tender for this particular tender within seven (7) days from the date the tender is advertised. Failure to submit the certificate of intention to tender within the required period may render the tenderer non-responsive and the Contractor does not accept responsibility for any communication not received by the tenderer timeously.
14. Late notification of intention to tender by a prospective tenderer will not necessarily result in the tender closing date being extended.
15. Should you intend to submit a tender for this particular tender please sign the certificate, scan and email the completed document to the email address indicated in T1.1 of this tender document.

The Contractor shall send all correspondence, including Addenda, only to the Tenderer's email address as provided herein.

This is to certify that I, .....

.....

representative of (insert name of tenderer) .....

of (address)

.....

.....

telephone number .....

fax number .....

e-mail .....

intends to submit a tender in response to the tender notice and invitation for tender this contract.

TENDERER'S REPRESENTATIVE .....

Date

.....  
(Signature)

**FORM A1.1: CERTIFICATE OF INTENTION TO SUBMIT A TENDER**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC6; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)****Notes to Tenderer:**

16. The duly completed certificate of intention to submit a tender must be submitted by whoever intends to tender for this particular tender within seven (7) days from the date the tender is advertised. Failure to submit the certificate of intention to tender within the required period may render the tenderer non-responsive and the Contractor does not accept responsibility for any communication not received by the tenderer timeously.
17. Late notification of intention to tender by a prospective tenderer will not necessarily result in the tender closing date being extended.
18. Should you intend to submit a tender for this particular tender please sign the certificate, scan and email the completed document to the email address indicated in T1.1 of this tender document.

The Contractor shall send all correspondence, including Addenda, only to the Tenderer's email address as provided herein.

This is to certify that I, .....

.....

representative of (insert name of tenderer) .....

of (address)

.....

.....

telephone number .....

fax number .....

e-mail .....

intends to submit a tender in response to the tender notice and invitation for tender this contract.

TENDERER'S REPRESENTATIVE .....

Date

.....  
(Signature)

**FORM A1.1: CERTIFICATE OF INTENTION TO SUBMIT A TENDER**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC7; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**Notes to Tenderer:**

19. The duly completed certificate of intention to submit a tender must be submitted by whoever intends to tender for this particular tender within seven (7) days from the date the tender is advertised. Failure to submit the certificate of intention to tender within the required period may render the tenderer non-responsive and the Contractor does not accept responsibility for any communication not received by the tenderer timeously.
20. Late notification of intention to tender by a prospective tenderer will not necessarily result in the tender closing date being extended.
21. Should you intend to submit a tender for this particular tender please sign the certificate, scan and email the completed document to the email address indicated in T1.1 of this tender document.

The Contractor shall send all correspondence, including Addenda, only to the Tenderer's email address as provided herein.

This is to certify that I, .....

.....

representative of (insert name of tenderer) .....

of (address)

.....

.....

telephone number .....

fax number .....

e-mail .....

intends to submit a tender in response to the tender notice and invitation for tender this contract.

TENDERER'S REPRESENTATIVE .....

Date

.....  
(Signature)

**FORM A1.1: CERTIFICATE OF INTENTION TO SUBMIT A TENDER**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC8; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)****Notes to Tenderer:**

22. The duly completed certificate of intention to submit a tender must be submitted by whoever intends to tender for this particular tender within seven (7) days from the date the tender is advertised. Failure to submit the certificate of intention to tender within the required period may render the tenderer non-responsive and the Contractor does not accept responsibility for any communication not received by the tenderer timeously.
23. Late notification of intention to tender by a prospective tenderer will not necessarily result in the tender closing date being extended.
24. Should you intend to submit a tender for this particular tender please sign the certificate, scan and email the completed document to the email address indicated in T1.1 of this tender document.

The Contractor shall send all correspondence, including Addenda, only to the Tenderer's email address as provided herein.

This is to certify that I, .....

.....

representative of (insert name of tenderer) .....

of (address)

.....

.....

telephone number .....

fax number .....

e-mail .....

intends to submit a tender in response to the tender notice and invitation for tender this contract.

TENDERER'S REPRESENTATIVE .....

Date

.....  
(Signature)

**FORM A1.1: CERTIFICATE OF INTENTION TO SUBMIT A TENDER**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC9; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)****Notes to Tenderer:**

25. The duly completed certificate of intention to submit a tender must be submitted by whoever intends to tender for this particular tender within seven (7) days from the date the tender is advertised. Failure to submit the certificate of intention to tender within the required period may render the tenderer non-responsive and the Contractor does not accept responsibility for any communication not received by the tenderer timeously.
26. Late notification of intention to tender by a prospective tenderer will not necessarily result in the tender closing date being extended.
27. Should you intend to submit a tender for this particular tender please sign the certificate, scan and email the completed document to the email address indicated in T1.1 of this tender document.

The Contractor shall send all correspondence, including Addenda, only to the Tenderer's email address as provided herein.

This is to certify that I, .....

.....

representative of (insert name of tenderer) .....

of (address)

.....

.....

telephone number .....

fax number .....

e-mail .....

intends to submit a tender in response to the tender notice and invitation for tender this contract.

TENDERER'S REPRESENTATIVE .....

Date

.....  
(Signature)

**FORM A1.1: CERTIFICATE OF INTENTION TO SUBMIT A TENDER**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC10; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)****Notes to Tenderer:**

28. The duly completed certificate of intention to submit a tender must be submitted by whoever intends to tender for this particular tender within seven (7) days from the date the tender is advertised. Failure to submit the certificate of intention to tender within the required period may render the tenderer non-responsive and the Contractor does not accept responsibility for any communication not received by the tenderer timeously.
29. Late notification of intention to tender by a prospective tenderer will not necessarily result in the tender closing date being extended.
30. Should you intend to submit a tender for this particular tender please sign the certificate, scan and email the completed document to the email address indicated in T1.1 of this tender document.

The Contractor shall send all correspondence, including Addenda, only to the Tenderer's email address as provided herein.

This is to certify that I, .....

.....

representative of (insert name of tenderer) .....

of (address)

.....

.....

telephone number .....

fax number .....

e-mail .....

intends to submit a tender in response to the tender notice and invitation for tender this contract.

TENDERER'S REPRESENTATIVE .....

Date

.....  
(Signature)

**FORM A2.1: CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS\

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 ; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Period    |
|-----------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results. | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 7 | 4EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of                                                                                                                                 | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
|---------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |     | 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results |           |
|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |

**Notes to tenderer:**

1. The signatory for the tenderer shall confirm his/her authority thereto by attaching a duly signed and dated copy of the relevant resolution of the board of directors/partners on the tendering company's letterhead.
2. In the event that the tenderer is a joint venture, a certificate is required from each member of the joint venture clearly setting out:
  - (i) authority for signatory;
  - (ii) undertaking to formally enter into a joint venture contract should an award be made to the joint venture; and
  - (iii) name of designated lead member of the intended joint venture, as required by condition of tender 4.13.2.
3. The resolution below is given as an example of an acceptable format for authorisation, but submission of this page with the example completed shall not be accepted as authorisation of the tenderer's signatory.

By resolution of the board of directors/partners passed at a meeting held on

Mr/Ms ....., whose signature appears below, has been

duly authorised to sign all documents in connection with the tender for:

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

and any contract which may arise there from on behalf of (*enter name of tenderer in block capitals*)

.....

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY:  
IN THE CAPACITY OF:  
DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SIGNATORY: .....

WITNESSES:

.....  
SIGNATURE

.....  
SIGNATURE

.....  
NAME (print)

.....  
NAME (print)

**FORM A2.2: CERTIFICATE OF SINGLE TENDER SUBMISSION**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**Notes to tenderer:**

1. This certificate serves as a declaration by the tenderer that a single tender was submitted.
2. In the case of a Joint Venture (JV) or a Targeted Enterprise, a separate certificate is to be completed and submitted by each JV member or Targeted Enterprise.

**DECLARATION**

I, the undersigned, ..... in submitting the accompanying tender on behalf of the tenderer do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

1. I have read and understand the notes to, and the contents of, this certificate.
2. I understand that the accompanying tender and any other tender shall be disqualified in the event that I, including a Joint Venture partner or a Targeted Enterprise, participate in more than 1 (one) tender.

SIGNATURE: .....

DATE: .....

NAME: .....

POSITION: .....

**FORM A2.2: CERTIFICATE OF SINGLE TENDER SUBMISSION**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC2; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)****Notes to tenderer:**

3. This certificate serves as a declaration by the tenderer that a single tender was submitted.
4. In the case of a Joint Venture (JV) or a Targeted Enterprise, a separate certificate is to be completed and submitted by each JV member or Targeted Enterprise.

**DECLARATION**

I, the undersigned, ..... in submitting the accompanying tender on behalf of the tenderer do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

3. I have read and understand the notes to, and the contents of, this certificate.
4. I understand that the accompanying tender and any other tender shall be disqualified in the event that I, including a Joint Venture partner or a Targeted Enterprise, participate in more than 1 (one) tender.

SIGNATURE: .....

DATE: .....

NAME: .....

POSITION: .....

**FORM A2.2: CERTIFICATE OF SINGLE TENDER SUBMISSION**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC3; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**Notes to tenderer:**

5. This certificate serves as a declaration by the tenderer that a single tender was submitted.
6. In the case of a Joint Venture (JV) or a Targeted Enterprise, a separate certificate is to be completed and submitted by each JV member or Targeted Enterprise.

**DECLARATION**

I, the undersigned, ..... in submitting the accompanying tender on behalf of the tenderer do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

5. I have read and understand the notes to, and the contents of, this certificate.
6. I understand that the accompanying tender and any other tender shall be disqualified in the event that I, including a Joint Venture partner or a Targeted Enterprise, participate in more than 1 (one) tender.

SIGNATURE: .....

DATE: .....

NAME: .....

POSITION: .....

**FORM A2.2: CERTIFICATE OF SINGLE TENDER SUBMISSION**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC4; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

Notes to tenderer:

7. This certificate serves as a declaration by the tenderer that a single tender was submitted.
8. In the case of a Joint Venture (JV) or a Targeted Enterprise, a separate certificate is to be completed and submitted by each JV member or Targeted Enterprise.

**DECLARATION**

I, the undersigned, ..... in submitting the accompanying tender on behalf of the tenderer do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

7. I have read and understand the notes to, and the contents of, this certificate.
8. I understand that the accompanying tender and any other tender shall be disqualified in the event that I, including a Joint Venture partner or a Targeted Enterprise, participate in more than 1 (one) tender.

SIGNATURE: .....

DATE: .....

NAME: .....

POSITION: .....

**FORM A2.2: CERTIFICATE OF SINGLE TENDER SUBMISSION**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC5; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)****Notes to tenderer:**

9. This certificate serves as a declaration by the tenderer that a single tender was submitted.
10. In the case of a Joint Venture (JV) or a Targeted Enterprise, a separate certificate is to be completed and submitted by each JV member or Targeted Enterprise.

**DECLARATION**

I, the undersigned, ..... in submitting the accompanying tender on behalf of the tenderer do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

9. I have read and understand the notes to, and the contents of, this certificate.
10. I understand that the accompanying tender and any other tender shall be disqualified in the event that I, including a Joint Venture partner or a Targeted Enterprise, participate in more than 1 (one) tender.

SIGNATURE: .....

DATE: .....

NAME: .....

POSITION: .....

**FORM A2.2: CERTIFICATE OF SINGLE TENDER SUBMISSION**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC6; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)****Notes to tenderer:**

11. This certificate serves as a declaration by the tenderer that a single tender was submitted.
12. In the case of a Joint Venture (JV) or a Targeted Enterprise, a separate certificate is to be completed and submitted by each JV member or Targeted Enterprise.

**DECLARATION**

I, the undersigned, ..... in submitting the accompanying tender on behalf of the tenderer do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

11. I have read and understand the notes to, and the contents of, this certificate.
12. I understand that the accompanying tender and any other tender shall be disqualified in the event that I, including a Joint Venture partner or a Targeted Enterprise, participate in more than 1 (one) tender.

SIGNATURE: .....

DATE: .....

NAME: .....

**POSITION:** .....

**FORM A2.2: CERTIFICATE OF SINGLE TENDER SUBMISSION**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC7; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

Notes to tenderer:

13. This certificate serves as a declaration by the tenderer that a single tender was submitted.
14. In the case of a Joint Venture (JV) or a Targeted Enterprise, a separate certificate is to be completed and submitted by each JV member or Targeted Enterprise.

**DECLARATION**

I, the undersigned, ..... in submitting the accompanying tender on behalf of the tenderer do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

13. I have read and understand the notes to, and the contents of, this certificate.
14. I understand that the accompanying tender and any other tender shall be disqualified in the event that I, including a Joint Venture partner or a Targeted Enterprise, participate in more than 1 (one) tender.

SIGNATURE: .....

DATE: .....

NAME: .....

**POSITION:** .....

**FORM A2.2: CERTIFICATE OF SINGLE TENDER SUBMISSION**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC8; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)****Notes to tenderer:**

15. This certificate serves as a declaration by the tenderer that a single tender was submitted.
16. In the case of a Joint Venture (JV) or a Targeted Enterprise, a separate certificate is to be completed and submitted by each JV member or Targeted Enterprise.

**DECLARATION**

I, the undersigned, ..... in submitting the accompanying tender on behalf of the tenderer do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

15. I have read and understand the notes to, and the contents of, this certificate.
16. I understand that the accompanying tender and any other tender shall be disqualified in the event that I, including a Joint Venture partner or a Targeted Enterprise, participate in more than 1 (one) tender.

SIGNATURE: .....

DATE: .....

NAME: .....

**POSITION:** .....

**FORM A2.2: CERTIFICATE OF SINGLE TENDER SUBMISSION**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC9; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)****Notes to tenderer:**

17. This certificate serves as a declaration by the tenderer that a single tender was submitted.
18. In the case of a Joint Venture (JV) or a Targeted Enterprise, a separate certificate is to be completed and submitted by each JV member or Targeted Enterprise.

**DECLARATION**

I, the undersigned, ..... in submitting the accompanying tender on behalf of the tenderer do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

17. I have read and understand the notes to, and the contents of, this certificate.
18. I understand that the accompanying tender and any other tender shall be disqualified in the event that I, including a Joint Venture partner or a Targeted Enterprise, participate in more than 1 (one) tender.

SIGNATURE: .....

DATE: .....

NAME: .....

POSITION: .....

**FORM A2.2: CERTIFICATE OF SINGLE TENDER SUBMISSION**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC10; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)****Notes to tenderer:**

- 19. This certificate serves as a declaration by the tenderer that a single tender was submitted.**
- 20. In the case of a Joint Venture (JV) or a Targeted Enterprise, a separate certificate is to be completed and submitted by each JV member or Targeted Enterprise.**

**DECLARATION**

I, the undersigned, ..... in submitting the accompanying tender on behalf of the tenderer do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

19. I have read and understand the notes to, and the contents of, this certificate.
20. I understand that the accompanying tender and any other tender shall be disqualified in the event that I, including a Joint Venture partner or a Targeted Enterprise, participate in more than 1 (one) tender.

SIGNATURE: .....

DATE: .....

NAME: .....

POSITION: .....

## FORM A2.3: CERTIFICATE OF FRONTING PRACTICES

## ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1 – SC10 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

### Fronting Practices

**Window-dressing:** This includes cases in which black people are appointed or introduced to an enterprise on the basis of tokenism and may be:

- Discouraged or inhibited from substantially participating in the core activities of an enterprise; and
- Discouraged or inhibited from substantially participating in the stated areas and/or levels of their participation;

**Benefit Diversion:** This includes initiatives implemented where the economic benefits received as a result of the B-BBEE Status of an enterprise do not flow to black people in the ratio as specified in the relevant legal documentation.

**Opportunistic Intermediaries:** This includes enterprises that have concluded agreements with other enterprises with a view to leveraging the opportunistic intermediary's favourable B-BBEE status in circumstances where the agreement involves:

- Significant limitations or restrictions upon the identity of the opportunistic intermediary's suppliers, service providers, clients or customers;
- The maintenance of their business operations in a context reasonably considered improbable having regard to resources; and
- Terms and conditions that are not negotiated at arms-length on a fair and reasonable basis.

### Responsibility to Report Fronting

In order to effectively deal with the scourge of Fronting, verification agencies, and/or procurement officers and relevant decision makers are encouraged to obtain a signed declaration from the clients or entities that they verify or provide business opportunities to, which states that the client or entity understands and accepts that the verification agency, procurement officer or relevant decision maker may report Fronting practices to the BB-BEE Commission . Intentional misrepresentation by measured entities may constitute fraudulent practices, public officials and verification agencies are to report such cases to the dti. SANRAL or its appointed agent has every right to embark on an investigation of fronting with regards to any potential service provider. In this regard, SANRAL is entitled to request any further information, interview and any documentation from the respective potential service provider prior to any award. (This statement is for internal use)

### Fronting Indicators

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The black people identified by an enterprise as its shareholders, executives or management are unaware or uncertain of their role within an enterprise;</li> </ul>                                                               |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The black people identified by an enterprise as its shareholders, executives or management have roles of responsibility that differ significantly from those of their non-black peers;</li> </ul>                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The black people who serve in executive or management positions in an enterprise are paid significantly lower than the market norm, unless all executives or management of an enterprise are paid at a similar level;</li> </ul> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is no significant indication of active participation by black people identified as top management at strategic decision-making level;</li> </ul>                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An enterprise only conducts peripheral functions and does not perform the core functions reasonably expected of other, similar, enterprises;</li> </ul>                                                                                                                            |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An enterprise relies on a third-party to conduct most core functions normally conducted by enterprises similar to it;</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An enterprise cannot operate independently without a third-party, because of contractual obligations or the lack of technical or operational competence;</li> </ul>                                                                                                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The enterprise displays evidence of circumvention or attempted circumvention;</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An enterprise buys goods or services at a significantly different rate than the market from a related person or shareholder;</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                            |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An enterprise obtains loans, not linked to the good faith share purchases or enterprise development initiatives, from a related person at an excessive rate; and</li> </ul>                                                                                                        |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An enterprise shares all premises and infrastructure with a related person, or with a shareholder with no B-BBEE status or a third-party operating in the same industry where the cost of such premises and infrastructure is disproportionate to market-related costs.</li> </ul> |

## DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, ..... in submitting the accompanying tender on behalf of the tenderer do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

1. I have read and understand the contents of this certificate.
2. I accept that the Employer may report fronting practices to the Department of Trade and Industry and the BEE commissioner.
3. I accept that intentional mis-representation by measured entities may constitute fraudulent practices that shall be reported to the Department of Trade and Industry and the BEE commissioner.

SIGNATURE: .....

DATE: .....

NAME: .....

POSITION: .....

**FORM A2.4: DECLARATION FORM - MANAGEMENT OF DOMESTIC PROMINENT INFLUENTIAL PERSONS, FOREIGN PROMINENT PUBLIC OFFICIALS AND FOREIGN INFLUENTIAL NATIONALS**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS\

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1 – SC 10 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG) )**

| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Period    |
|-----------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results. | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 7 | 4EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
|---------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |     | wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results |           |
|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |

#### Notes to Tenderer:

1. In line with a policy on Domestic Prominent Influential Persons (DPIP's), Foreign Prominent Public Officials (FPPO's) and Foreign Influential Nationals (FIN's), the purpose of this declaration form is to ensure maintenance and monitoring of the business relationships with prominent, influential stakeholders who have domestic and/or foreign influence as far as the procurement under the management of the Employer is concerned. This is done to mitigate the Employer's perceived association, reputational, operational or legal risk, as it strives to foster and maintain fair and transparent business relations. (This policy is available on the Employer's website: [www.sanral.co.za](http://www.sanral.co.za))
2. It is compulsory that all prospective and existing tenderers conducting the business with the Employer, who potentially meet the definition of DPIP's, FPPO's or FIN's, complete this form by supplying credible information as required and submit together with their tender document.
3. Tenderers are required at the tender stage to declare any DPIP's, FPPO's or FIN's involved in their tenders, as part of their submission.
4. Further, that tenderers shall at the tender stage furnish the Employer of all information relating to namely, shareholders names, identity numbers and share certificates of the individual and/or

transaction concerned using the form below, for verification purposes, including where applicable, confirmation as it relates to:

- i. Knowledge of any offence within the meaning of Chapter 2, Section 12 and 13 of Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Practices Act No 4 of 2006; and/or
  - ii. Knowledge of any offence within the meaning of Chapter 3 of Prevention of Organised Crime Act No 121 of 1998 as it relates to any of the shareholders, directors, owners and/or individual link to the tenderer.
5. Tenderers undertake that should it be discovered that the information provided in the table below is fraudulently or negligently misrepresented, then Chapter 9, Section 214 and 216 of Companies Act No 17 of 2008 shall apply to shareholders, directors, owners and/or individual link to the tenderer.
  6. Should the tenderer fail to declare or supply the Employer with credible information in the prescribed form, the tender may be rendered invalid.
  7. Should the Employer, in the process of conducting verification and investigation of information supplied by the tenderer find out that the information poses a reputational risk, the tender shall be rendered invalid.
  8. The following definitions shall apply:
    - i. "Board" means the Board of Directors or the Accounting Authority of the Employer.
    - ii. "Business relationship" means the connection formed between the Employer and external stakeholders for commercial purposes.
    - iii. "DD" means Due Diligence.
    - iv. "Domestic Prominent Influential Person" means an individual who holds an influential position, including in an acting position for a period exceeding 6 (six) months, or has held at any time in the preceding 12 (twelve) months, in the Republic, as defined in the Financial Intelligence Centre Amendment Act No 1 of 2017.
    - v. "DPIP" means a Domestic Prominent Influential Person.
    - vi. "Family members and known close associates" means immediate family members and known close associates of a person in a foreign or domestic prominent position, as the case may be, as defined in the Financial Intelligence Centre Amendment Act No 1 of 2017.
    - vii. "Foreign Influential National" means an individual who is not a South African citizen or does not have a permanent residence permit issued in terms of the Immigration Act No 13 of 2002, who possesses personal power that induces another person to give consideration or to act on any basis other than the merits of the matter.
    - viii. "Foreign Prominent Public Official" means (as defined in the Financial Intelligence Centre Amendment Act No 1 of 2017) an individual who holds or has held at any time in the preceding 12 (twelve) months, in any foreign country a prominent public function.
    - ix. "FPPO" means a Foreign Prominent Public Official.
    - x. "Improper influence" means personal power that induces another person to give consideration or to act on any basis other than the merits of the matter.
    - xi. "The Employer" means the South African National Roads Agency SOC Limited (SANRAL) with registration number 1998/009584/30.
    - xii. "Senior Management" means the Executive Committee or its individual members.
  9. A separate declaration is required from each DPIP, FPPO and FIN. In the event that the tenderer is a Joint Venture (JV), a separate declaration from each DPIP, FPPO and Fin from each of the Joint Venture (JV) members, is required.

**Domestic Prominent Influential Persons, Foreign Prominent Public Officials or Foreign Influential Nationals (DPIP's, FPPO's or FIN's) Reporting Form**

| IDENTIFICATION PARTICULARS    |                    |         |             |                              |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Primary Particulars           | First Name         | Surname |             | ID/Passport Number           |
|                               |                    |         |             |                              |
| Country Details               | Country of Origin  |         | Citizenship | Current Country of Residence |
|                               |                    |         |             |                              |
| CURRENT STATUS AND BACKGROUND |                    |         |             |                              |
| Current                       | Occupational Title |         |             | Status                       |

|                                                                               |                |                |                                                      |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Occupation                                                                    |                |                | Active                                               | Non-active |
|                                                                               |                |                |                                                      |            |
|                                                                               |                |                |                                                      |            |
| Is the potential/business partner (mark with an "X" whichever is applicable): |                |                |                                                      |            |
| a DPIP                                                                        | a FPPO         | a FIN          | Family member or Close Associate of a DPIP/FPPO/FIN? |            |
| <b>KNOWN BUSINESS INTERESTS</b>                                               |                |                |                                                      |            |
| No                                                                            | Name of Entity | Role in Entity | Status                                               |            |
| 1                                                                             |                |                | Active                                               | Non-active |
| 2                                                                             |                |                |                                                      |            |
| 3                                                                             |                |                |                                                      |            |
| 4                                                                             |                |                |                                                      |            |
| 5                                                                             |                |                |                                                      |            |
| 6                                                                             |                |                |                                                      |            |
| 7                                                                             |                |                |                                                      |            |
| 8                                                                             |                |                |                                                      |            |
| 9                                                                             |                |                |                                                      |            |
| 10                                                                            |                |                |                                                      |            |

**Domestic Prominent Influential Persons, Foreign Prominent Public Officials or Foreign Influential Nationals (DPIP's, FPPO's or FIN's) Reporting Form**

| <b>MEDIA REPORTS / OTHER SOURCES OF INFORMATION</b>                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (Please reference all known negative or damaging media reports associated with the DPIP/FPPO/FIN) |
|                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                   |

**Reporting Person/s:**

|                                 |  |       |  |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|--|
| Full names:                     |  |       |  |
| Designation:                    |  |       |  |
| Department:                     |  |       |  |
| Head of Department:             |  |       |  |
| Head of Department's signature: |  | Date: |  |
| Reporting Person's signature:   |  | Date: |  |

**DECLARATION / UNDERTAKING BY THE TENDERER**

I, the undersigned, ..... declare that:

1. the information furnished on this declaration form is true and correct.
2. I accept that, any action may be taken against me should this declaration prove to be false.

Signature: .....

Name: .....

Position: .....

Date: .....

Name of Tenderer: .....

**FORM A2.5:  
INVESTIGATION****CERTIFICATE OF PERMISSION TO CONDUCT DUE DILIGENCE**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1 – SC10 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG) )**

| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Period    |
|-----------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results. | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 7 | 4EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results  | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
|---------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results |           |
|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |

#### Notes to tenderer

1. The tenderer shall complete the declaration below.
2. In the event of a Joint Venture (JV), each member of the JV shall comply with the above requirements.

I, ..... (name), the undersigned in my capacity as

..... (position), on behalf of

..... (name of company),  
herewith grant consent that SANRAL or any of their appointed Service Providers may conduct a due diligence investigation on ..... (name of company)  
to evaluate our ability to perform the contract as stipulated in the Standard Conditions of Tender, Clause 5.13(b).

In addition, any information in this regard requested by SANRAL or any of their appointed Service Providers, shall be submitted within the timelines of the request.

.....  
**SIGNATURE**

.....  
**DATE**

**FORM A3.1 (SBD4): COMPULSORY DECLARATION****ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS**

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1 – SC 10 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG) )**

| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Period    |
|-----------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results. | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 7 | 4EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff,                                                                                                                                                                                               | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
|---------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |     | Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results |           |
|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |

**Notes to tenderer:**

**1. Any legal person, including persons employed by the State, or persons having a kinship with persons employed by the State, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this tender. In view of possible allegations of favoritism, should the resulting tender, or part thereof, be awarded to persons employed by the State, or to persons connected with or related to them, it is required that the tenderer or his/her authorised representative declare his/her position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority where:**

- (i) the tenderer is employed by the State; and/or**
- (ii) the legal person on whose behalf the tender document is signed, has a relationship with person/s who are involved in the evaluation and/or adjudication of the tender, or where it is known that such a relationship exists between the person or persons for or on whose behalf the declarant acts and persons who are involved with the evaluation and/or adjudication of the tender.**

**2. Definitions:**

**2.1 "State" means:**

- (i) any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999);
- (ii) any municipality or municipal entity;
- (iii) provincial legislature;
- (iv) National Assembly or the National Council of Provinces; or
- (v) Parliament.

**2.2“Shareholder” means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the enterprise or business and exercises control over the enterprise.**

**3. If the tenderer is a joint venture, a declaration is required from each member of the joint venture.**

**FORM A3.1 (SBD4): COMPULSORY DECLARATION (continued)**

The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, separate declarations in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted.

**Section 1: Enterprise details**

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Name of enterprise |  |
| Contact person     |  |
| E-mail             |  |
| Telephone          |  |
| Cell               |  |
| Fax                |  |
| Physical address   |  |
| Postal address     |  |

**Section 2: Particulars of companies and close corporations**

|                                                 |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|--|
| Company / Close Corporation registration number |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|--|

**Section 3: SARS information**

|                         |                                                  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Tax reference number    |                                                  |
| VAT registration number | (state Not Registered if not registered for VAT) |

**Section 4: CIDB registration number**

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| CIDB Registration number |  |
|--------------------------|--|

**Section 5: Particulars of principals**

**Principal:** means a natural person who is a partner in a partnership, a sole proprietor, a director of a company established in terms of the Companies Act of 2008 (Act No. 71 of 2008) or a member of a close corporation registered in terms of the Close Corporations Act, 1984, (Act No. 69 of 1984)

| Full name of principal | Identity number | Personal tax reference number |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
|                        |                 |                               |
|                        |                 |                               |
|                        |                 |                               |
|                        |                 |                               |
|                        |                 |                               |
|                        |                 |                               |
|                        |                 |                               |
|                        |                 |                               |
|                        |                 |                               |
|                        |                 |                               |
|                        |                 |                               |
|                        |                 |                               |
|                        |                 |                               |
|                        |                 |                               |
|                        |                 |                               |

Attach separate page if necessary.

**FORM A3.1 (SBD4): COMPULSORY DECLARATION (continued)****Section 6: Record in the service of the state:**

Indicate by marking the relevant boxes with a cross, if any principal is currently or has been within the last 12 months in the service of any of the following:

- |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> a member of any municipal council                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> an employee of any department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a member of any provincial legislature                                | <input type="checkbox"/> a member of an accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity                                                                                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a member of the National Assembly or the National Council of Province | <input type="checkbox"/> an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature                                                                                                                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity            |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> an official of any municipality or municipal entity                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**If any of the above boxes are marked, disclose the following:**

| Name of principal | Name of institution, public office, board or organ of state and position held | Status of service (tick appropriate column) |                       |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                   |                                                                               | Current                                     | Within last 12 months |
|                   |                                                                               |                                             |                       |
|                   |                                                                               |                                             |                       |
|                   |                                                                               |                                             |                       |
|                   |                                                                               |                                             |                       |
|                   |                                                                               |                                             |                       |

Insert separate page if necessary.

**Section 7: Record of family member in the service of the state:**

**Family member:** a person's spouse, whether in a marriage or in a customary union according to indigenous law, domestic partner in a civil union, or child, parent, brother, sister, whether such relationship results from birth, marriage or adoption

Indicate by marking the relevant boxes with a cross, if any family member of a principal as defined in section 5 is currently or has within the last 12 months been in the service of any of the following:

- |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> a member of any municipal council                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> an employee of any department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a member of any provincial legislature                                | <input type="checkbox"/> a member of an accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity                                                                                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a member of the National Assembly or the National Council of Province | <input type="checkbox"/> an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature                                                                                                                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity            |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> an official of any municipality or municipal entity                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**If any of the above boxes are marked, disclose the following:**

| Name of family member | Name of institution, public office, board or organ of state and position held | Status of service (tick appropriate column) |                       |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                       |                                                                               | Current                                     | Within last 12 months |
|                       |                                                                               |                                             |                       |
|                       |                                                                               |                                             |                       |
|                       |                                                                               |                                             |                       |
|                       |                                                                               |                                             |                       |
|                       |                                                                               |                                             |                       |

Insert separate page if necessary.

**FORM A3.1 (SBD4): COMPULSORY DECLARATION (continued)****Section 8: Record of termination of previous contracts with an organ of state**

Was any contract between the tendering entity, including any of its joint venture partners, terminated during the past five years for reasons other than the employer no longer requiring such works or the employer failing to make payment in terms of the contract?

☐ Yes ☐ No (tick appropriate box)

If yes, provide particulars:

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Insert separate page if necessary

**Section 9: Declaration**

The undersigned, who warrants that he/she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the tendering entity, confirms that the contents of this Declaration are within my personal knowledge, save where stated otherwise in an attachment hereto, and to the best of my belief is both true and correct, and that:

- i) neither the name of the tendering entity, nor any of its principals, appears on:
  - a) the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 (Act No. 12 of 2004); or
  - b) National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers (see [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za));
- ii) the tendering entity or any of its principals has not been convicted of fraud or corruption by a court of law (including a court outside of the Republic of South Africa) within the last five years;
- iii) any principal who is presently employed by the state has the necessary permission to undertake remunerative work outside such employment (attach permission to this declaration);
- iv) the tendering entity is not associated, linked or involved with any other tendering entities submitting tender offers;
- v) the tendering entity has not engaged in any prohibited restrictive horizontal practices, including consultation, communication, agreement, or arrangement with any competing or potential tendering entity regarding prices, geographical areas in which goods and services will be rendered, approaches to determining prices or pricing parameters, intentions to submit a tender or not, the content of the submission (specification, timing, conditions of contract, etc.) or intention to not win a tender;
- vi) the tendering entity has no other relationship with any of the tenderers or those responsible for compiling the scope of work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest;
- vii) neither the tenderer nor any of its principals owes municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges to any municipality or a municipal entity, and are not in arrears for more than three months;
- viii) SARS may, on an on-going basis during the term of the contract, disclose the tenderer's tax compliance status to the Employer and, when called upon to do so, obtain the written consent of any subcontractors who are subcontracted to execute a portion of the contract that is entered into in excess of the threshold prescribed by National Treasury, for SARS to do likewise.

I, the undersigned .....  
 certify that the information furnished in Form A3 above is correct. I accept that the Employer may reject the tender or act against me in terms of 5.7 of the Conditions of Tender should this declaration prove to be false.

.....  
 Signature (duly authorised)

.....  
 Date

.....  
 Position Name of Enterprise

NOTE 1: The Standard Conditions of Tender contained in SANS 10845-3 prohibits anticompetitive practices (clause 3.1) and requires that tenderers avoid conflicts of interest, only submit a tender offer if the tenderer or any of his principals is not under any restriction to do business with the Employer (4.1.1) and submit only one tender either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture (clause 4.13.1). Clause 5.7 also empowers the Employer to disqualify any tenderer who engages in fraudulent and corrupt practice. Clause 3.1 also requires tenderers to comply with all legal obligations.

**FORM A3.1 (SBD4): COMPULSORY DECLARATION (continued)**

NOTE 2: Section 30(1) of the Public Service Act, 1994, prohibits an employee (person who is employed in posts on the establishment of departments) from performing or engaging remunerative work outside his or her employment in the relevant department, except with the written permission of the executive authority of the department. When in operation, Section 8(2) of the Public Administration Management Act, 2014, will prohibit an employee of the public administration (i.e. municipalities and all national departments, national government components listed in Part A of Schedule 3 to the Public Service Act, provincial departments including the office of the premier listed in Schedule 1 of the Public Service Act and provincial departments listed in schedule 2 of the Public Service Act, and provincial government components listed in Part B of schedule 3 of the Public Service Act) or persons contracted to executive authorities in accordance with the provisions of section 12A of the Public Service Act of 1994 or persons performing similar functions in municipalities, from conducting business with the State or to be a director of a public or private company conducting business with the State. The offence for doing so is a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years, or both. It is also a serious misconduct which may result in the termination of employment by the employer.

NOTE 3: Regulation 44 of Supply Chain Management regulations issued in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003 requires that municipalities and municipal entities should not award a contract to a person who is in the service of the State, a director, manager or principal shareholder in the service of the State or who has been in the service of the State in the previous twelve months.

NOTE 4: Regulation 45 of Supply Chain Management regulations requires a municipality or municipal entity to disclose in the notes to the annual statements particulars of any award made to a close family member in the service of the State.

NOTE 5: Corrupt activities which give rise to an offence in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004, include improperly influencing in any way the procurement of any contract, the fixing of the price, consideration or other moneys stipulated or otherwise provided for in any contract, and the manipulating by any means of the award of a tender.

NOTE 6: Section 4 of the Competition Act of 1998 prohibits restrictive horizontal practice, including agreements between parties in a horizontal relationship, which have the effect of substantially preventing or lessening competition, directly or indirectly fixing prices or dividing markets or constituting collusive tendering. Section 5 also prohibits restrictive vertical practices. Any restrictive practices that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties.

**FORM A3.2 (SBD9): CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS\

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1- SC 10 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG) )**

| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Period    |
|-----------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results. | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 7 | 4EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff,                                                                                                                                                                                               | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
|---------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |     | Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results |           |
|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |

#### Notes to tenderer:

1. This certificate conforms to Treasury Regulation 16A9 and the requirement of section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act, 1998 (Act No 89 of 1998), as amended, that prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive tendering.
2. Collusive tendering is a conspiracy between businesses that would normally be expected to compete, to agree not to compete, in a tender process.
3. This certificate serves as a declaration by the tenderer that the tender submitted is free from any collusion with a competitor.
4. If the tenderer is a joint venture, a declaration is required from each member of the joint venture.

#### Declaration

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying tender on behalf of the tenderer do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

1. I have read and understand the notes to, and the contents of, this Certificate;

2. I understand that the accompanying tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found to be not true and complete in every respect;
3. I am authorised by the tenderer to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying tender, on behalf of the tenderer;
4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying tender has been authorised by the tenderer to determine the terms of, and to sign the tender, on behalf of the tenderer;
5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying tender, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organisation, other than the tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the tenderer, who:
  - a) has been requested to submit a tender in response to this tender invitation;
  - b) could potentially submit a tender in response to this tender invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
  - c) provides the same goods and services as the tenderer and/or is in the same line of business as the tenderer.
6. The tenderer has arrived at the accompanying tender independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium will not be construed as collusive tendering.
7. In particular, without limiting the generality of statement 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
  - a) prices;
  - b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation);
  - c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
  - d) the intention or decision to submit, or not to submit, a tender;
  - e) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the tender;  
or
  - f) tendering with the intention not to win the tender.
8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this tender relates.
9. The terms of the accompanying tender have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening or of the awarding of the contract.
10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to tenders and contracts, tenders that are suspicious will be reported to the Competitions Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act, 1998 (Act No 89 of 1998) and/or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority for criminal investigation and/or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No 12 of 2004) or any other applicable legislation.

Signature: .....

Name: .....

Position: .....

Date: .....

Name of tenderer:.....

**FORM A3.3 (SBD8): DECLARATION OF TENDERER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS\

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| Works Package            | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Period    |
|--------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                       | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                       | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                       | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                       | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                       | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |
|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |     | lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 7  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |

**Notes to tenderer:**

1. **This declaration:**
  - (i) **must form part of all tenders submitted: and**
  - (ii) **if the tenderer is a joint venture, a declaration is required from each member of the joint venture.**
2. **This form serves as a declaration to be used by institutions in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system.**
3. **The tender of any tenderer may be disregarded if that tenderer or any of its directors has:**
  - (i) **abused the institution's supply chain management system;**
  - (ii) **committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system; or**
  - (iii) **failed to perform on any previous contract.**
4. **In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with this tender.**

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 4.1   | <p>Is the tenderer or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector?</p> <p><b>Companies or persons who are listed on this Database were informed in writing of this restriction by the Accounting Officer/ Authority of the institution that imposed the restriction after the <i>audi alteram parlem</i> rule was applied.</b></p> <p>The Database of Restricted Suppliers now resides on the National Treasury website (<a href="http://www.treasury.gov.za">www.treasury.gov.za</a>) and can be accessed by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.</p> | Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> | No<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4.1.1 | If Yes, furnish particulars:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |                                |
| 4.2   | <p>Is the tenderer or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of Section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No 12 of 2004)?</p> <p><b>The Register for Tender Defaulters can be accessed on the National Treasury website <a href="http://www.treasury.gov.za">www.treasury.gov.za</a> by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> | No<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4.2.1 | If Yes, furnish particulars:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |                                |
| 4.3   | <p>Was the tenderer or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a court outside the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> | No<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4.3.1 | If Yes, furnish particulars:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |                                |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |                                |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 4.4   | Was any contract between the tenderer and any organ of State terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract? | Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> | No<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4.4.1 | If Yes, furnish particulars:                                                                                                                                        |                                 |                                |

**DECLARATION**

I, the undersigned, .....

certify that the information furnished on this declaration form is true and correct.

I accept that, in addition to cancellation of a contract, action may be taken against me should this declaration prove to be false.

Signature: .....

Position: .....

Date: .....

Name of tenderer: .....

**FORM A3.4: REGISTRATION ON NATIONAL TREASURY CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

The tenderer shall provide a printed copy of the Active Supplier Listing on the National Treasury Central Supplier Database. ([www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za)). In the case of a joint venture (JV), the tenderer shall provide printed copies of the Active Supplier Listing on the National Treasury Central Supplier Database for each member of the JV. Tenderers who are not registered on the Central Supplier Database should attach proof of their application for registration (refer to Tender Data Clause 4.1.1). In the case of a Joint Venture, a printed copy of the Active Supplier Listing must be provided for each member of the Joint Venture.

Name of Contractor: .....

CSD Master Registration Number (Supplier Number): .....

Supplier Commodity: .....

Delivery Location: .....

\_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED BY TENDERER:

**FORM A3.5 (SBD6.2): DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

## **1. General Conditions**

- 1.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) makes provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2. Regulation 8.(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, organs of state must advertise such tenders with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced or manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3. Where necessary, for bids referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 1.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not subcontract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:211 as follows:

$$LC = [1 - x / y] * 100$$

Where:

x is the imported content in Rand

y is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) on the date of advertisement of the bid as indicated in paragraph 3.1 below.

**The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on [http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial\\_development/ip.jsp](http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp) at no cost.**

- 1.6 A bid may be disqualified if this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule – Form A3.6) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation.

2. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

| <u>Description of services, works or goods</u>          | <u>Stipulated minimum threshold</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Steel value-added construction material products</b> |                                     |
| Fabricated Structural Steel                             | 100%                                |
| Joining/Connecting Components                           | 100%                                |
| Frames                                                  | 100%                                |
| Roof and Cladding                                       | 100%                                |
| Fasteners                                               | 100%                                |
| Wire Products                                           | 100%                                |
| Ducting and Structural Pipework                         | 100%                                |
| Gutters, downpipes & launders                           | 100%                                |
| <b>Electrical cable material products</b>               |                                     |
| Low Voltage                                             | 90%                                 |
| Low Cost Reticulation                                   | 90%                                 |
| Medium & High Voltage                                   | 90%                                 |
| <b>Plastic Pipes</b>                                    |                                     |
| Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipes                          | 100%                                |

3. Does any portion of the services, works or goods offered have any imported content?

|            |  |           |  |                            |
|------------|--|-----------|--|----------------------------|
| <b>YES</b> |  | <b>NO</b> |  | <i>Tick applicable box</i> |
|------------|--|-----------|--|----------------------------|

3.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currency on **February 2026**

The relevant rates of exchange information is accessible on <https://www.resbank.co.za>.

Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

| <b>Currency</b> | <b>Rates of exchange</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| US Dollar       |                          |
| Pound Sterling  |                          |
| Euro            |                          |
| Yen             |                          |
| Other           |                          |

NB: Bidders must submit proof of the SARB rate(s) of exchange used.

4. Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the DTI must be informed accordingly in order for the DTI to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.

**LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION**  
**(REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)**

**LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS\

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Period    |
|-----------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping                                                                                                                    | 12 Months |

|                        |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
|------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                        |     | wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 7  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights,                                                                                                         | 12 Months |

|  |  |                                                                                                         |  |
|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|  |  | poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results |  |
|  |  |                                                                                                         |  |

**FOR THE**

ISSUED BY: ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

N.B.:

1. The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the bidder.

2. Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on [http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial\\_development/ip.jsp](http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp). Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. **Declaration C should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below.** Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.

I, the undersigned ..... (full names),  
do hereby declare, in my capacity as .....  
of ..... (name of bidder entity)  
the following:

- (a) the facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge;
- (b) I have satisfied myself that the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011; and
- (c) the local content percentage (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declarations D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C:

|                                                                    |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Bid price, excluding VAT (y)                                       | R |
| Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011     | R |
| Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 2 above) |   |
| Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011          |   |

**If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above.**

**The local content percentage for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declarations D and E.**

d) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.

e) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement Authority/Institution imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 13 of the Preferential Procurement

Regulations, 2017 promulgated under the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (PPFA), 2000 (Act No 5 of 2000).

**SIGNATURE:** .....

**DATE:** .....

**WITNESS No. 1:** .....

**WITNESS No. 2:** .....

**FORM A3.6: LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION: SUMMARY SCHEDULE (ANNEXURE C)**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;

FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4  
(TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)

|    |                        |      |   |    |   |     |   |  |                                                |
|----|------------------------|------|---|----|---|-----|---|--|------------------------------------------------|
| C1 | Tender No.:            |      |   |    |   |     |   |  | Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations |
| C2 | Tender Description:    |      |   |    |   |     |   |  |                                                |
| C3 | Designated Product(s): |      |   |    |   |     |   |  |                                                |
| C4 | Tender Authority:      |      |   |    |   |     |   |  |                                                |
| C5 | Tendering Entity Name: |      |   |    |   |     |   |  |                                                |
| C6 | Tender Exchange Rate:  | Pula | P | EU | € | GBP | £ |  |                                                |

| Calculation of Local Content |               |                               |                         |                                               |                |             |                            | Tender Summary |                    |                                 |                        |
|------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Tender Item No.'s            | List of Items | Tender Price Each (Excl. VAT) | Exempted Imported Value | Tender Value Net of Exempted Imported Content | Imported Value | Local Value | Local Content % (Per Item) | Tender Qty     | Total Tender Value | Total Exempted Imported Content | Total Imported Content |
| (C8)                         | (C9)          | (C10)                         | (C11)                   | (C12)                                         | (C13)          | (C14)       | (C15)                      | (C16)          | (C17)              | (C18)                           | (C19)                  |
|                              |               |                               |                         |                                               |                |             |                            |                |                    |                                 |                        |
|                              |               |                               |                         |                                               |                |             |                            |                |                    |                                 |                        |
|                              |               |                               |                         |                                               |                |             |                            |                |                    |                                 |                        |

(C20) Total Tender Value R

(C21) Total Exempt Imported Content R

(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content R

(C23) Total Imported Content R

(C24) Total Local Content R

(C25) Average Local Content % of tender %

Signature of tenderer from Annexure B:  
(SATS 1286.2011)

**Date:**

---

**ANNEXURE D: IMPORTED CONTENT DECLARATION - SUPPORTING SCHEDULE TO ANNEXURE C**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

|      |                        |  |      |   |    |   |     |   |
|------|------------------------|--|------|---|----|---|-----|---|
| (D1) | Tender No.:            |  |      |   |    |   |     |   |
| (D2) | Tender Description:    |  |      |   |    |   |     |   |
| (D3) | Designated Product(s): |  |      |   |    |   |     |   |
| (D4) | Tender Authority:      |  |      |   |    |   |     |   |
| (D5) | Tendering Entity Name: |  |      |   |    |   |     |   |
| (D6) | Tender Exchange Rate:  |  | Pula | P | EU | € | GBP | £ |

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

| A. Exempted imported content                   |                                 |                |                   | Calculation of imported content                  |                      |                        |                                |                                             |                            | Summary    |                         |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| Tender item no's                               | Description of imported content | Local supplier | Overseas Supplier | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Exchange Rate | Local value of imports | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred landing costs & duties | Total landed cost excl VAT | Tender Qty | Exempted imported value |
| (D7)                                           | (D8)                            | (D9)           | (D10)             | (D11)                                            | (D12)                | (D13)                  | (D14)                          | (D15)                                       | (D16)                      | (D17)      | (D18)                   |
|                                                |                                 |                |                   |                                                  |                      |                        |                                |                                             |                            |            |                         |
|                                                |                                 |                |                   |                                                  |                      |                        |                                |                                             |                            |            |                         |
|                                                |                                 |                |                   |                                                  |                      |                        |                                |                                             |                            |            |                         |
| (D19) Total exempt imported value              |                                 |                |                   |                                                  |                      |                        |                                |                                             |                            | R0         |                         |
| This total must correspond with Annex C - C 21 |                                 |                |                   |                                                  |                      |                        |                                |                                             |                            |            |                         |

| <b>B. Imported directly by the Tenderer</b> |                                 |                |                   | <b>Calculation of imported content</b>           |                      |                        |                                |                                             |                            | <b>Summary</b> |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Tender item no's                            | Description of imported content | Local supplier | Overseas Supplier | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Exchange Rate | Local value of imports | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred landing costs & duties | Total landed cost excl VAT | Tender Qty     | Exempted imported value |
| (D33)                                       | (D34)                           | (D35)          | (D36)             | (D37)                                            | (D38)                | (D39)                  | (D40)                          | (D41)                                       | (D42)                      | (D43)          | (D44)                   |
|                                             |                                 |                |                   |                                                  |                      |                        |                                |                                             |                            |                |                         |
|                                             |                                 |                |                   |                                                  |                      |                        |                                |                                             |                            |                |                         |
|                                             |                                 |                |                   |                                                  |                      |                        |                                |                                             |                            |                |                         |

(D45) Total imported value by 3rd party R0

**C. Imported by a 3rd party and supplied to the Tenderer**

|                                 |                 |                |                   | Calculation of imported content                  |                         |                        |                                |                                             |                            | Summary           |                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Description of imported content | Unit of measure | Local supplier | Overseas Supplier | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Rate of Exchange | Local value of imports | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred landing costs & duties | Total landed cost excl VAT | Quantity imported | Total imported value                        |
| (D33)                           | (D34)           | (D35)          | (D36)             | (D37)                                            | (D38)                   | (D39)                  | (D40)                          | (D41)                                       | (D42)                      | (D43)             | (D44)                                       |
|                                 |                 |                |                   |                                                  |                         |                        |                                |                                             |                            |                   |                                             |
|                                 |                 |                |                   |                                                  |                         |                        |                                |                                             |                            |                   |                                             |
|                                 |                 |                |                   |                                                  |                         |                        |                                |                                             |                            |                   |                                             |
|                                 |                 |                |                   |                                                  |                         |                        |                                |                                             |                            |                   | (D45) Total imported value by 3rd party R 0 |

**D. Other foreign currency payments**

|                 |                                   |                      | Calculation of foreign currency payments |                         | Summary of payments                                                                |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of payment | Local supplier making the payment | Overseas beneficiary | Foreign currency value paid              | Tender Rate of Exchange |                                                                                    |
| (D46)           | (D47)                             | (D48)                | (D49)                                    | (D50)                   | (D51)                                                                              |
|                 |                                   |                      |                                          |                         |                                                                                    |
|                 |                                   |                      |                                          |                         |                                                                                    |
|                 |                                   |                      |                                          |                         |                                                                                    |
|                 |                                   |                      |                                          |                         | (D52) Total of foreign currency payments declared by tenderer and/or 3rd party R 0 |

Signature of tenderer from Annexure B:  
(SATS 1286.2011)

\_\_\_\_\_

(D53) Total of imported content & foreign currency payments -  
(D32), (D45) & (D52) above R 0

**This total must correspond with Annex C - C 23**

Date:

\_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEXURE E: IMPORTED CONTENT DECLARATION - SUPPORTING SCHEDULE TO ANNEXURE C**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

|      |                        |  |                                                |
|------|------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------|
| (E1) | Tender No.:            |  | Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations |
| (E2) | Tender Description:    |  |                                                |
| (E3) | Designated Product(s): |  |                                                |
| (E4) | Tender Authority:      |  |                                                |
| (E5) | Tendering Entity Name: |  |                                                |

| Local Products (Goods, Services and Works)                   | Description of items purchased | Local suppliers | Value |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
|                                                              | (E6)                           | (E7)            | (E8)  |
|                                                              |                                |                 |       |
|                                                              |                                |                 |       |
|                                                              |                                |                 |       |
|                                                              |                                |                 |       |
|                                                              |                                |                 |       |
|                                                              |                                |                 |       |
|                                                              |                                |                 |       |
|                                                              |                                |                 |       |
|                                                              |                                |                 |       |
|                                                              |                                |                 |       |
|                                                              |                                |                 |       |
| <b>(E9) Total local products (Goods, Services and Works)</b> |                                |                 | R 0   |

(E10) **Manpower costs** (Tenderer's manpower cost) R 0

(E11) **Factory overheads** (Rental, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs, consumables etc.) R 0

(E12) **Administration overheads and mark-up** (Marketing, insurance, financing, interest etc.) R 0

**(E13) Total local content** R 0

**This total must correspond with Annex C - C24**

**Signature of tenderer from Annexure B:  
(SATS 1286.2011)**

\_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**FORM A4: SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS OR QUALIFICATIONS BY TENDERER**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| <b>PAGE</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b> |
|-------------|--------------------|
|             |                    |
|             |                    |
|             |                    |
|             |                    |
|             |                    |
|             |                    |
|             |                    |
|             |                    |
|             |                    |
|             |                    |

Note to tenderer: Deviations or Qualifications could result in the tender being declared non-responsive.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 SIGNED BY TENDERER:

**FORM A5: SCHEDULE OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS****ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS**

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| Works Package            | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Period    |
|--------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping                                                                                                                    | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
|---------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |     | wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 7  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| We confirm that the following communications received from the Employer before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been taken into account in this tender offer. |             |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Date</b> | <b>Title or Details</b> |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                         |

SIGNED BY TENDERER: .....

**FORM A6 (SBD2): CERTIFICATE OF TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Period    |
|-----------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |
|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |     | Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 7  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |

The tenderer shall complete the declaration below.

I, ..... (name)  
 the undersigned in my capacity as ..... (position)  
 on behalf of ..... (name of company)  
 herewith grant consent that SARS may disclose to the Contractor or to the South African National Roads  
 Agency SOC Limited (SANRAL) our tax compliance status. For this purpose our unique security  
 personal identification number (PIN) is ..... our tax reference number is .....  
 and our tax clearance certificate number is .....

In the event of a joint venture, each member shall comply with the above requirement.

.....  
**SIGNATURE**

.....  
**DATE**

SIGNED BY TENDERER: .....

**FORM A7: TENDERER'S BANK DETAILS****ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS**

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Period    |
|-----------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
|---------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |     | concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 7  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |

**Notes to tenderer:**

- 1. The tenderer shall attach to this form a letter (dated less than 3 months prior to the tender closing date) from a Registered Financial Service Provider (registered with FSB) which declares how he conducts his account and confirms that the Tenderer has the financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated for the subject contract. Failure to provide the required letter with the tender submission may render the tenderer's offer non-responsive and it will not be considered.**
- 2. The tenderer's banking details as they appear below shall be completed.**
- 3. In the event that the tenderer is a joint venture enterprise, details of all the members of the joint venture shall be similarly provided and attached to this form.**

The tenderer shall provide the following:

- i) Name of account holder: .....
- ii) Account number: .....
- iii) Bank name: .....
- iv) Branch number:.....
- v) Bank and branch contact details: .....

SIGNED BY TENDERER: .....

**FORM A8: SCHEDULE OF CURRENT COMMITMENTS****ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS**

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Period    |
|-----------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |
|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |     | Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 7  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |

**Notes to tenderer:**

1. The tenderer shall list below all contracts currently under construction or awarded and about to commence and tenders for which offers have been submitted but awards not yet made.
2. In the event of a joint venture enterprise, details of all the members of the joint venture shall similarly be attached to this form.
3. The lists must be restricted to not more than 10 contracts and 10 tenders. If a tenderer's actual commitments or potential commitments are greater than 10 each, those listed should be in descending order of expected final contract value or sum tendered.

| <b>Table 1: CONTRACTS AWARDED</b> |         |                                              |                   |                          |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Employer                          | Project | Expected total value of contract (incl. VAT) | Duration (Months) | Expected completion date |
|                                   |         |                                              |                   |                          |
|                                   |         |                                              |                   |                          |
|                                   |         |                                              |                   |                          |
|                                   |         |                                              |                   |                          |
|                                   |         |                                              |                   |                          |
|                                   |         |                                              |                   |                          |
|                                   |         |                                              |                   |                          |
|                                   |         |                                              |                   |                          |
|                                   |         |                                              |                   |                          |

| <b>Table 2: TENDERS NOT YET AWARDED</b> |         |                          |                            |                       |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Employer                                | Project | Sum Tendered (incl. VAT) | Tendered Duration (Months) | Expected commencement |
|                                         |         |                          |                            |                       |
|                                         |         |                          |                            |                       |
|                                         |         |                          |                            |                       |
|                                         |         |                          |                            |                       |
|                                         |         |                          |                            |                       |
|                                         |         |                          |                            |                       |
|                                         |         |                          |                            |                       |
|                                         |         |                          |                            |                       |
|                                         |         |                          |                            |                       |

SIGNED BY TENDERER: .....

**FORM A9: CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT, 1993**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS\

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Period    |
|-----------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |
|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |     | Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 7  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |

**Notes to tenderer:**

- 1. Discovery that the tenderer has failed to make proper disclosure may result in the Contractor terminating a contract that flows from this tender on the ground that it has been rendered invalid by the tenderer's misrepresentation.**
- 2. The tenderer shall attach to this Form evidence that he is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer who is approved by the Department of Labour in terms of section 80 of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No 130 of 1993) (COID). If the tenderer is not in possession of such documentation at the time of tender closing it shall be made a condition of award of subcontract.**
- 3. The tenderer is required to disclose, by also attaching documentary evidence to this form, all inspections, investigations and their outcomes conducted by the Department of Labour into the conduct of the tenderer at any time during the 36 months preceding the date of this tender.**
- 4. In the event of a joint venture, each and every member of the Joint Venture shall comply with the above requirements.**

SIGNED BY TENDERER: .....

**FORM A10: REGISTRATION WITH CIDB**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS\

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Period    |
|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                       | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                       | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                       | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                       | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                       | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |
|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |     | lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 7  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |

The tenderer shall provide a printed copy of the Active Contractor's Listing off the CIDB website [www.cidb.org.za](http://www.cidb.org.za). Tenderers whose CIDB registration expires within 21 days after close of tender shall attach proof of their application for re-registration (refer to tender data clause 4.1.1). In the case of a Joint Venture, a printed copy of the Active Contractor's Listing must be provided for each member of the Joint Venture.

Complete the following details of his registration with the Construction Industry Development Board.

Name of Contractor:

Contractor Grading Designation:

CIDB Contractor Registration Number:

Registration expiry date: .....

SIGNED BY TENDERER: .....

**FORM A11 (SBD6.1): PREFERENCING SCHEDULE - TENDERER'S B-BBEE VERIFICATION****ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS**

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Period    |
|-----------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |
|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |     | concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 7  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |

**Notes to Tenderer:**

1. The tenderer shall attach to this form a valid B-BBEE verification certificate issued in accordance with:
  - the amended Construction Sector Codes published in Notice 931 of 2017 of Government Gazette No. 41287 on 1 December 2017 by the Department of Trade and Industry.
  - in the event that the Measured Entity operates in more than one sector or sub-sector, the scorecard for the sector or sub-sector in which the majority of its core activities (measured in terms of Annual Revenue) are located will be acceptable.
2. The certificate shall:
  - have been issued by a verification agency accredited by the South African National Accreditation System (SANAS); or
  - be in the form of a sworn affidavit or a certificate issued by the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission in the case of an Exempted Micro Enterprise (EME) with a total annual revenue of less than R3 million if issued in accordance with the amended Construction Sector Codes published in Notice 931 of 2017 of Government Gazette No. 41287 on 1 December 2017 by the Department of Trade and Industry; and
  - be valid at the original advertised tender closing date; and
  - have a date of issue less than 12 (twelve) months prior to the original advertised tender closing date (see Tender Data 4.15).
3. In the event of a joint venture (JV), a project specific consolidated B-BBEE verification certificate in the name of the JV shall be attached, as well as a valid B-BBEE verification certificate for each member of the JV on which the JV certificate was calculated.
4. The attached verification certificate and the associated assessment report shall comply with the requirements of Tender Data clause 5.11.8 and shall identify:
  - (a) The name and domicilium citandi et executandi of the tenderer.
  - (b) The registration and VAT number of the tenderer.
  - (c) The dates of granting of the B-BBEE score and the period of validity.
  - (d) The expiry date of the verification certificate.
  - (e) A unique identification number.
  - (f) The standard and/or normative document, including the issue and/or revision used to evaluate the tenderer.
  - (g) The name and/or mark/logo of the B-BBEE verification agency or registered auditor.
  - (h) The category (Generic, QSE, Exempt) in which the tenderer has been measured.
  - (i) The B-BBEE status level.
  - (j) The South African National Accreditation System (SANAS) logo on the verification certificate once verification agencies have been accredited.
  - (k) The B-BBEE procurement recognition level.
  - (l) The score achieved per B-BBEE element.
  - (m) The % black shareholding.
  - (n) The % black women shareholding.
  - (o) The % black persons with disabilities shareholding
  - (p) The % black youth shareholding
  - (q) The % black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships shareholding
  - (r) The % black military veterans shareholding
  - (s) The value added status of the tenderer.
5. The Employer will not be responsible to acquire data that it needs for its own reporting systems and which may not form part of a verification agency's standard certificate format. The tenderer, at its own cost, must acquire any missing specified data listed in 3 above from its selected verification agency or registered auditor and have it recorded on the certificate. Alternatively, such missing data must be supplied separately, but certified as correct by the same verification agency or registered auditor and also attached to this form.

SIGNED BY TENDERER: .....

**FORM B1: SCHEDULE OF WORK EXPERIENCE**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS\

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Period    |
|-----------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                       | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                       | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                       | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                       | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                       | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |
|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |     | lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 7  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |

| EMPLOYER<br>(NAME, TEL NO &<br>FAX NO) | CONSULTING<br>ENGINEER (NAME,<br>TEL NO & FAX NO) | NATURE OF<br>WORK | VALUE OF<br>WORK | YEAR COMPLETED |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|
|                                        |                                                   |                   |                  |                |
|                                        |                                                   |                   |                  |                |
|                                        |                                                   |                   |                  |                |

SIGNED BY TENDERER: .....

**FORM B2: SCHEDULE OF CONTRACTOR'S EQUIPMENT**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS\

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Period    |
|-----------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
|---------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |     | concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 7  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |

The tenderer shall state below what equipment will be immediately available for this contract, what equipment will become available by virtue of outstanding orders, and what further equipment will be acquired or hired for the work should he be awarded the contract.

- a) EQUIPMENT IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE (I)
- b) EQUIPMENT ON ORDER (O)  
(State details of arrangements made, with delivery dates)
- c) EQUIPMENT THAT WILL BE ACQUIRED OR HIRED (H)  
(State details of delivery arrangements)

**Note to tenderer: State with relevant symbol in the availability column.**

| PLANT AND EQUIPMENT TYPE | NUMBER<br>TO BE<br>USED ON<br>THIS<br>PROJECT | DATE OF<br>MANUFACTURE | AVAILABILITY<br>(State either I,<br>O or H) |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                          |                                               |                        |                                             |
|                          |                                               |                        |                                             |
|                          |                                               |                        |                                             |
|                          |                                               |                        |                                             |
|                          |                                               |                        |                                             |
|                          |                                               |                        |                                             |
|                          |                                               |                        |                                             |
|                          |                                               |                        |                                             |
|                          |                                               |                        |                                             |
|                          |                                               |                        |                                             |
|                          |                                               |                        |                                             |

SIGNED BY TENDERER: .....

**FORM C1: CONTRACTOR'S ESTABLISHMENT ON SITE AND GENERAL OBLIGATIONS**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS\

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Period    |
|-----------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
|---------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |     | concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 7  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |

**Note to tenderer:**

**If the tenderer should require additional compensation for his obligations under section M0300 (over and above the total tendered for items M030.01, M030.02 and M030.03) by including such additional compensation in the tendered rates and/or lump sum of items in the bill of quantities, these items and the value of such additional compensation shall also be set out in a letter attached to this form.**

Should the extended and combined total tendered for:

The Contractor's general obligations:

- |         |   |                                                              |
|---------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| M030.01 | : | Fixed obligations (capped at 5.0% of tender amount)          |
| M030.02 | : | Value-related obligations (capped at 1.00% of tender amount) |
| M030.03 | : | Time-related obligations (capped at 9.0% of tender amount)   |

exceed a maximum of 15 % of the Accepted Contract Amount, the Tenderer shall clearly set out his reasons for tendering in this manner in a letter attached to this page.

The Employer will duly consider these reasons but reserves the right to consider the tendered rates to be imbalanced and to deal with them in terms of Tender Data clause 5.9 contained in this volume.

Total tendered for Items M030.01, M030.02 and M030.03 expressed as a percentage of the tender sum (excluding VAT):.....%

SIGNED BY TENDERER: .....

**FORM D1: SCHEDULE OF TENDER COMPLIANCE**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;****FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| FORM NO / SBD NO    | FORM DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                              | TICK IF COMPLETED |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| FORM A1:            | CERTIFICATE TENDERER'S BRIEFING                                                                                                               |                   |
| FORM A2.1:          | CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY                                                                                                        |                   |
| FORM A2.2:          | CERTIFICATE OF SINGLE TENDER SUBMISSION                                                                                                       |                   |
| FORM A2.3:          | CERTIFICATE OF FRONTING PRACTICES                                                                                                             |                   |
| FORM A2.4:          | DECLARATION FORM - MANAGEMENT OF DOMESTIC PROMINENT INFLUENTIAL PERSONS, FOREIGN PROMINENT PUBLIC OFFICIALS AND FOREIGN INFLUENTIAL NATIONALS |                   |
| FORM A2.5:          | CERTIFICATE OF PERMISSION TO CONDUCT DUE DILIGENCE INVESTIGATION                                                                              |                   |
| FORM A3.1 (SBD4):   | COMPULSORY DECLARATION                                                                                                                        |                   |
| FORM A3.2 (SBD9):   | CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER                                                                                                             |                   |
| FORM A3.3 (SBD8):   | DECLARATION OF TENDERER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES                                                                              |                   |
| FORM A3.4:          | REGISTRATION ON NATIONAL TREASURY CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE                                                                                   |                   |
| FORM A3.5 (SBD6.2): | DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS                                                               |                   |
| FORM A3.6:          | LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION: SUMMARY SCHEDULE (ANNEXURE C)                                                                                      |                   |
| FORM A4:            | SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS OR QUALIFICATIONS BY TENDERER                                                                                          |                   |
| FORM A5:            | SCHEDULE OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS                                                                                                       |                   |
| FORM A6 (SBD2):     | CERTIFICATE OF TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS                                                                                                          |                   |
| FORM A7:            | TENDERER'S BANK DETAILS                                                                                                                       |                   |
| FORM A8:            | SCHEDULE OF CURRENT COMMITMENTS                                                                                                               |                   |
| FORM A9:            | CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT, 1993                                                  |                   |
| FORM A10:           | REGISTRATION WITH CIDB                                                                                                                        |                   |
| FORM A11 (SBD6.1):  | PREFERENCING SCHEDULE - TENDERER'S B-BBEE VERIFICATION                                                                                        |                   |
| FORM B1:            | SCHEDULE OF WORK EXPERIENCE                                                                                                                   |                   |
| FORM B2:            | SCHEDULE OF CONTRACTOR'S EQUIPMENT                                                                                                            |                   |
| FORM C1:            | CONTRACTOR'S ESTABLISHMENT ON SITE AND GENERAL OBLIGATIONS                                                                                    |                   |
| FORM D1:            | SCHEDULE OF TENDER COMPLIANCE                                                                                                                 |                   |
| C1.1.1 (SBD7):      | FORM OF OFFER                                                                                                                                 |                   |
| C1.1.2              | FORM OF ACCEPTANCE                                                                                                                            |                   |
| C1.2.3:             | CONTRACT DATA – INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE TENDERER                                                                                          |                   |
| C2.2 (SBD3):        | PRICING SCHEDULE (PROVIDED ON COMPACT DISC)                                                                                                   |                   |

SIGNED BY TENDERER: \_\_\_\_\_

---

## **PART C1: AGREEMENTS & CONTRACT DATA**

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PAGE

|        |                                                                                   |                |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| C1     | Form of offer and acceptance                                                      | C1.3 to C1.22  |
| C1.1.1 | Form of offer                                                                     | C1.23 to C1.42 |
| C1.1.2 | Form of acceptance                                                                |                |
| C1.1.3 | Appendix of form of acceptance                                                    | C1.43          |
| C1.1.4 | Tax Compliant                                                                     | C1.44          |
| C1.2   | Contract details                                                                  | C1.45 to C1.46 |
| C1.2.1 | Conditions of contract                                                            |                |
| C1.2.2 | Contract detail information proceeded by the contractor                           | C1.47          |
| C1.2.3 | Contract data – information provided by sub-contractor                            | C1.48.C1.54    |
| C1.2.4 | Appendix to sub-contractor's contract data-information provided by the contractor | C1.17 to C1.21 |
| C1.2.5 | Contract data-information provided by the tender                                  | C1.22          |
| C1.3   | Other standard forms                                                              | C1.23 to C1.26 |
| C1.3.2 | Form of booking details                                                           | C1.26          |

**C1.1 FORMS OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE****C1.1.1 FORM OF OFFER**

Contractor:  
 PO Box No.  
 Suburb:Town:  
 Code:

Sir/Madam,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

1. I/we, by signing this forms of offer acknowledge it is the equivalent of the Letter of Subcontractors Offer as defined in clauses 1.1.10 in the "Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (2011), published by International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC)..
2. I/we, confirm that I/we practise the principles of corporate governance that abhors corruption and fraud and that I/we have examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules and am/are duly authorised to represent and commit the tenderer to the contractual obligations contained therein.
3. I/we further confirm that by submitting this offer the tenderer accepts the conditions of tender and offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of tender and the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

**A. PRICE OFFERED**

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES (INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) BROUGHT FORWARD FROM SECTION C2.2: PRICING SCHEDULE SUMMARY IS .....

..... (in words)

(R ..... in figures)

I/we confirm that if any difference between the total of the Pricing Schedule Summary and the amounts stated above exists, the total in the Pricing Schedule Summary shall apply.

**B. PREFERENCE CLAIMED**

I/we claim the following B-BBEE contributor status level ..... as per Returnable Schedule Form A11: Tenderer's B-BBEE Verification Certificate subject to Tender Data 5.11.8. In the event of any difference between the above stated status level and the Verification Certificate attached to Form A11, the Verification Certificate shall apply.

4. You may accept this offer by signing and returning to the tenderer one copy of the Form of acceptance before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, (or at the end of any agreed extension thereof), whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
5. Notwithstanding anything contained in a covering letter to this tender, I/we declare this offer is submitted entirely without deviations or qualifications other than those stipulated in Form A4:

Schedule of Deviations or Qualifications by the tenderer and that it is made free from any fraud, corruption and misrepresentation.

Yours faithfully

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: .....

NAME AND ADDRESS OF ORGANISATION: .....

.....

NAME AND SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**C1.1 FORMS OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE****C1.1.1 FORM OF OFFER**

Contractor:  
 PO Box No.  
 Suburb:Town:  
 Code:

Sir/Madam,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10; .**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC2; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

6. I/we, by signing this forms of offer acknowledge it is the equivalent of the Letter of Subcontractors Offer as defined in clauses 1.1.10 in the "Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (2011), published by International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC)..
7. I/we, confirm that I/we practise the principles of corporate governance that abhors corruption and fraud and that I/we have examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules and am/are duly authorised to represent and commit the tenderer to the contractual obligations contained therein.
8. I/we further confirm that by submitting this offer the tenderer accepts the conditions of tender and offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of tender and the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

**C. PRICE OFFERED**

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES (INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) BROUGHT FORWARD FROM SECTION C2.2: PRICING SCHEDULE SUMMARY IS .....

..... (in words)

(R ..... in figures)

I/we confirm that if any difference between the total of the Pricing Schedule Summary and the amounts stated above exists, the total in the Pricing Schedule Summary shall apply.

**D. PREFERENCE CLAIMED**

I/we claim the following B-BBEE contributor status level ..... as per Returnable Schedule Form A11: Tenderer's B-BBEE Verification Certificate subject to Tender Data 5.11.8. In the event of any difference between the above stated status level and the Verification Certificate attached to Form A11, the Verification Certificate shall apply.

9. You may accept this offer by signing and returning to the tenderer one copy of the Form of acceptance before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, (or at the end of any agreed extension thereof), whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

10. Notwithstanding anything contained in a covering letter to this tender, I/we declare this offer is submitted entirely without deviations or qualifications other than those stipulated in Form A4: Schedule of Deviations or Qualifications by the tenderer and that it is made free from any fraud, corruption and misrepresentation.

Yours faithfully

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: .....

NAME AND ADDRESS OF ORGANISATION: .....

.....

NAME AND SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

## FORMS OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

### C1.1.1 FORM OF OFFER

Contractor:  
PO Box No.  
Surburb:Town:  
Code:

Sir/Madam,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10; SC11.**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC3 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

11. I/we, by signing this forms of offer acknowledge it is the equivalent of the Letter of Subcontractors Offer as defined in clauses 1.1.10 in the "Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (2011), published by International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC)..
12. I/we, confirm that I/we practise the principles of corporate governance that abhors corruption and fraud and that I/we have examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules and am/are duly authorised to represent and commit the tenderer to the contractual obligations contained therein.
13. I/we further confirm that by submitting this offer the tenderer accepts the conditions of tender and offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of tender and the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

### E. PRICE OFFERED

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES (INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) BROUGHT FORWARD FROM SECTION C2.2: PRICING SCHEDULE SUMMARY IS .....

..... (in words)

(R ..... in figures)

I/we confirm that if any difference between the total of the Pricing Schedule Summary and the amounts stated above exists, the total in the Pricing Schedule Summary shall apply.

### F. PREFERENCE CLAIMED

I/we claim the following B-BBEE contributor status level ..... as per Returnable Schedule Form A11: Tenderer's B-BBEE Verification Certificate subject to Tender Data 5.11.8. In the event of any difference between the above stated status level and the Verification Certificate attached to Form A11, the Verification Certificate shall apply.

14. You may accept this offer by signing and returning to the tenderer one copy of the Form of acceptance before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, (or at the end of any agreed extension thereof), whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

15. Notwithstanding anything contained in a covering letter to this tender, I/we declare this offer is submitted entirely without deviations or qualifications other than those stipulated in Form A4: Schedule of Deviations or Qualifications by the tenderer and that it is made free from any fraud, corruption and misrepresentation.

Yours faithfully

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: .....

NAME AND ADDRESS OF ORGANISATION: .....

.....

NAME AND SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

## FORMS OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

### C1.1.1 FORM OF OFFER

Contractor:  
PO Box No.  
Surburb:Town:  
Code:

Sir/Madam,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10; SC11.**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC4; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

16.I/we, by signing this forms of offer acknowledge it is the equivalent of the Letter of Subcontractors Offer as defined in clauses 1.1.10 in the “Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer” (2011), published by International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC)..

17.I/we, confirm that I/we practise the principles of corporate governance that abhors corruption and fraud and that I/we have examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules and am/are duly authorised to represent and commit the tenderer to the contractual obligations contained therein.

18.I/we further confirm that by submitting this offer the tenderer accepts the conditions of tender and offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of tender and the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

### G. PRICE OFFERED

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES (INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) BROUGHT FORWARD FROM SECTION C2.2: PRICING SCHEDULE SUMMARY IS .....

..... (in words)

(R ..... in figures)

I/we confirm that if any difference between the total of the Pricing Schedule Summary and the amounts stated above exists, the total in the Pricing Schedule Summary shall apply.

### H. PREFERENCE CLAIMED

I/we claim the following B-BBEE contributor status level ..... as per Returnable Schedule Form A11: Tenderer's B-BBEE Verification Certificate subject to Tender Data 5.11.8. In the event of any difference between the above stated status level and the Verification Certificate attached to Form A11, the Verification Certificate shall apply.

19.You may accept this offer by signing and returning to the tenderer one copy of the Form of acceptance before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, (or at the end of any agreed extension thereof), whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

20.Notwithstanding anything contained in a covering letter to this tender, I/we declare this offer is submitted entirely without deviations or qualifications other than those stipulated in Form A4:

Schedule of Deviations or Qualifications by the tenderer and that it is made free from any fraud, corruption and misrepresentation.

Yours faithfully

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: .....

NAME AND ADDRESS OF ORGANISATION: .....

.....

NAME AND SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

## FORMS OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

### C1.1.1 FORM OF OFFER

Contractor:  
PO Box No.  
Surburb:Town:  
Code:

Sir/Madam,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10; SC11.**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC5 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

21.I/we, by signing this forms of offer acknowledge it is the equivalent of the Letter of Subcontractors Offer as defined in clauses 1.1.10 in the "Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (2011), published by International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC)..

22.I/we, confirm that I/we practise the principles of corporate governance that abhors corruption and fraud and that I/we have examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules and am/are duly authorised to represent and commit the tenderer to the contractual obligations contained therein.

23.I/we further confirm that by submitting this offer the tenderer accepts the conditions of tender and offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of tender and the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

### I. PRICE OFFERED

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES (INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) BROUGHT FORWARD FROM SECTION C2.2: PRICING SCHEDULE SUMMARY IS .....

..... (in words)

(R ..... in figures)

I/we confirm that if any difference between the total of the Pricing Schedule Summary and the amounts stated above exists, the total in the Pricing Schedule Summary shall apply.

### J. PREFERENCE CLAIMED

I/we claim the following B-BBEE contributor status level ..... as per Returnable Schedule Form A11: Tenderer's B-BBEE Verification Certificate subject to Tender Data 5.11.8. In the event of any difference between the above stated status level and the Verification Certificate attached to Form A11, the Verification Certificate shall apply.

24.You may accept this offer by signing and returning to the tenderer one copy of the Form of acceptance before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, (or at the end of any agreed extension thereof), whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

25. Notwithstanding anything contained in a covering letter to this tender, I/we declare this offer is submitted entirely without deviations or qualifications other than those stipulated in Form A4: Schedule of Deviations or Qualifications by the tenderer and that it is made free from any fraud, corruption and misrepresentation.

Yours faithfully

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: .....

NAME AND ADDRESS OF ORGANISATION: .....

.....

NAME AND SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**FORMS OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE****C1.1.1 FORM OF OFFER**

Contractor:  
 PO Box No.  
 Suburb:Town:  
 Code:

Sir/Madam,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10; SC11.**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC6 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

26. I/we, by signing this forms of offer acknowledge it is the equivalent of the Letter of Subcontractors Offer as defined in clauses 1.1.10 in the "Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (2011), published by International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC)..
27. I/we, confirm that I/we practise the principles of corporate governance that abhors corruption and fraud and that I/we have examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules and am/are duly authorised to represent and commit the tenderer to the contractual obligations contained therein.
28. I/we further confirm that by submitting this offer the tenderer accepts the conditions of tender and offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of tender and the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

**K. PRICE OFFERED**

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES (INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) BROUGHT FORWARD FROM SECTION C2.2: PRICING SCHEDULE SUMMARY IS .....

..... (in words)

(R ..... in figures)

I/we confirm that if any difference between the total of the Pricing Schedule Summary and the amounts stated above exists, the total in the Pricing Schedule Summary shall apply.

**L. PREFERENCE CLAIMED**

I/we claim the following B-BBEE contributor status level ..... as per Returnable Schedule Form A11: Tenderer's B-BBEE Verification Certificate subject to Tender Data 5.11.8. In the event of any difference between the above stated status level and the Verification Certificate attached to Form A11, the Verification Certificate shall apply.

29. You may accept this offer by signing and returning to the tenderer one copy of the Form of acceptance before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, (or at the end of any agreed extension thereof), whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

30. Notwithstanding anything contained in a covering letter to this tender, I/we declare this offer is submitted entirely without deviations or qualifications other than those stipulated in Form A4:

Schedule of Deviations or Qualifications by the tenderer and that it is made free from any fraud, corruption and misrepresentation.

Yours faithfully

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: .....

NAME AND ADDRESS OF ORGANISATION: .....

.....

NAME AND SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**FORMS OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE****C1.1.1 FORM OF OFFER**

Contractor:  
 PO Box No.  
 Suburb:Town:  
 Code:

Sir/Madam,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10; SC11.**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC7; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

- 31.I/we, by signing this forms of offer acknowledge it is the equivalent of the Letter of Subcontractors Offer as defined in clauses 1.1.10 in the “Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer” (2011), published by International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC)..
- 32.I/we, confirm that I/we practise the principles of corporate governance that abhors corruption and fraud and that I/we have examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules and am/are duly authorised to represent and commit the tenderer to the contractual obligations contained therein.
- 33.I/we further confirm that by submitting this offer the tenderer accepts the conditions of tender and offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of tender and the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

**M. PRICE OFFERED**

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES (INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) BROUGHT FORWARD FROM SECTION C2.2: PRICING SCHEDULE SUMMARY IS .....

..... (in words)

(R ..... in figures)

I/we confirm that if any difference between the total of the Pricing Schedule Summary and the amounts stated above exists, the total in the Pricing Schedule Summary shall apply.

**N. PREFERENCE CLAIMED**

I/we claim the following B-BBEE contributor status level ..... as per Returnable Schedule Form A11: Tenderer's B-BBEE Verification Certificate subject to Tender Data 5.11.8. In the event of any difference between the above stated status level and the Verification Certificate attached to Form A11, the Verification Certificate shall apply.

34.You may accept this offer by signing and returning to the tenderer one copy of the Form of acceptance before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, (or at the end of any agreed extension thereof), whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

35.Notwithstanding anything contained in a covering letter to this tender, I/we declare this offer is submitted entirely without deviations or qualifications other than those stipulated in Form A4:

Schedule of Deviations or Qualifications by the tenderer and that it is made free from any fraud, corruption and misrepresentation.

Yours faithfully

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: .....

NAME AND ADDRESS OF ORGANISATION: .....

.....

NAME AND SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**FORMS OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE****C1.1.1 FORM OF OFFER**

Contractor:  
 PO Box No.  
 Suburb:Town:  
 Code:

Sir/Madam,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC8 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

36.I/we, by signing this forms of offer acknowledge it is the equivalent of the Letter of Subcontractors Offer as defined in clauses 1.1.10 in the "Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (2011), published by International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC)..

37.I/we, confirm that I/we practise the principles of corporate governance that abhors corruption and fraud and that I/we have examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules and am/are duly authorised to represent and commit the tenderer to the contractual obligations contained therein.

38.I/we further confirm that by submitting this offer the tenderer accepts the conditions of tender and offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of tender and the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

**O. PRICE OFFERED**

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES (INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) BROUGHT FORWARD FROM SECTION C2.2: PRICING SCHEDULE SUMMARY IS .....

..... (in words)

(R ..... in figures)

I/we confirm that if any difference between the total of the Pricing Schedule Summary and the amounts stated above exists, the total in the Pricing Schedule Summary shall apply.

**P. PREFERENCE CLAIMED**

I/we claim the following B-BBEE contributor status level ..... as per Returnable Schedule Form A11: Tenderer's B-BBEE Verification Certificate subject to Tender Data 5.11.8. In the event of any difference between the above stated status level and the Verification Certificate attached to Form A11, the Verification Certificate shall apply.

39.You may accept this offer by signing and returning to the tenderer one copy of the Form of acceptance before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, (or at the end of any agreed extension thereof), whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

40.Notwithstanding anything contained in a covering letter to this tender, I/we declare this offer is submitted entirely without deviations or qualifications other than those stipulated in Form A4:

Schedule of Deviations or Qualifications by the tenderer and that it is made free from any fraud, corruption and misrepresentation.

Yours faithfully

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: .....

NAME AND ADDRESS OF ORGANISATION: .....

.....

NAME AND SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**FORMS OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE****C1.1.1 FORM OF OFFER**

Contractor:  
 PO Box No.  
 Suburb:Town:  
 Code:

Sir/Madam,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC9; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

41. I/we, by signing this forms of offer acknowledge it is the equivalent of the Letter of Subcontractors Offer as defined in clauses 1.1.10 in the "Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (2011), published by International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC)..
42. I/we, confirm that I/we practise the principles of corporate governance that abhors corruption and fraud and that I/we have examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules and am/are duly authorised to represent and commit the tenderer to the contractual obligations contained therein.
43. I/we further confirm that by submitting this offer the tenderer accepts the conditions of tender and offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of tender and the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

**Q. PRICE OFFERED**

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES (INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) BROUGHT FORWARD FROM SECTION C2.2: PRICING SCHEDULE SUMMARY IS .....

..... (in words)

(R ..... in figures)

I/we confirm that if any difference between the total of the Pricing Schedule Summary and the amounts stated above exists, the total in the Pricing Schedule Summary shall apply.

**R. PREFERENCE CLAIMED**

I/we claim the following B-BBEE contributor status level ..... as per Returnable Schedule Form A11: Tenderer's B-BBEE Verification Certificate subject to Tender Data 5.11.8. In the event of any difference between the above stated status level and the Verification Certificate attached to Form A11, the Verification Certificate shall apply.

44. You may accept this offer by signing and returning to the tenderer one copy of the Form of acceptance before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, (or at the end of any agreed extension thereof), whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

45. Notwithstanding anything contained in a covering letter to this tender, I/we declare this offer is submitted entirely without deviations or qualifications other than those stipulated in Form A4:

Schedule of Deviations or Qualifications by the tenderer and that it is made free from any fraud, corruption and misrepresentation.

Yours faithfully

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: .....

NAME AND ADDRESS OF ORGANISATION: .....

.....

NAME AND SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**FORMS OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE****C1.1.1 FORM OF OFFER**

Contractor:  
 PO Box No.  
 Suburb:Town:  
 Code:

Sir/Madam,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC10; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

46. I/we, by signing this forms of offer acknowledge it is the equivalent of the Letter of Subcontractors Offer as defined in clauses 1.1.10 in the "Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (2011), published by International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC)..
47. I/we, confirm that I/we practise the principles of corporate governance that abhors corruption and fraud and that I/we have examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules and am/are duly authorised to represent and commit the tenderer to the contractual obligations contained therein.
48. I/we further confirm that by submitting this offer the tenderer accepts the conditions of tender and offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of tender and the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

**S. PRICE OFFERED**

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES (INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) BROUGHT FORWARD FROM SECTION C2.2: PRICING SCHEDULE SUMMARY IS .....

..... (in words)

(R ..... in figures)

I/we confirm that if any difference between the total of the Pricing Schedule Summary and the amounts stated above exists, the total in the Pricing Schedule Summary shall apply.

**T. PREFERENCE CLAIMED**

I/we claim the following B-BBEE contributor status level ..... as per Returnable Schedule Form A11: Tenderer's B-BBEE Verification Certificate subject to Tender Data 5.11.8. In the event of any difference between the above stated status level and the Verification Certificate attached to Form A11, the Verification Certificate shall apply.

49. You may accept this offer by signing and returning to the tenderer one copy of the Form of acceptance before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, (or at the end of any agreed extension thereof), whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

50. Notwithstanding anything contained in a covering letter to this tender, I/we declare this offer is submitted entirely without deviations or qualifications other than those stipulated in Form A4:

Schedule of Deviations or Qualifications by the tenderer and that it is made free from any fraud, corruption and misrepresentation.

Yours faithfully

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: .....

NAME AND ADDRESS OF ORGANISATION: .....

.....

NAME AND SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**C1.1.2 FORM OF ACCEPTANCE**

Dear Sir,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**ACCEPTANCE OF OFFER**

1. It is our pleasure to inform you that the Contractor accepts your ***select if applicable corrected/corrected alternative/alternative*** offer in the amount of R..... (i.e. including VAT but excluding CPA, and any contingent sum not in the priced schedule) for a contract period of ...12 .months and with a Base date of **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
2. The amount due may not be the accepted price but payment shall be made in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
3. This Form of Acceptance is the equivalent of the Contractors Letter of Acceptance as defined in clause 1.1.6 of the "Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (2011), published by the International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC).
4. Acceptance shall form an agreement between us according to the terms and conditions contained in this form and in the contract that is comprised of:

Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data (including this form of acceptance),  
 Part C2: Pricing Data,  
 Part C3: Scope of the Work,  
 Part C4: Site Information, and  
 Part C5: Annexures

together with issued drawings and other documents, or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the Parts listed above.

5. Deviations and/or qualifications included in your offer as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by us during the process of offer and acceptance shall not be valid unless contained in the appended schedule of deviations. In the event that an alternative offer is accepted, it is a fundamental condition of acceptance that all responsibilities and concomitant liabilities arising from the alternative design pass from us to you. Addenda issued during the tender period are deemed not to be deviations to the tender documents and schedules.
6. Notwithstanding the need to agree the mandate required by Section 37 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), a proforma of which is attached for your reference, we hereby appoint you as the Subcontractor in terms of Regulation 7(1)(v).
7. A SARS compliance check has been done on you and you are found to be ..... (**select: "compliant" or "non-compliant" "Within 7 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance you shall provide proof that you are TAX compliant. Failure to fulfil this obligation shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement."**)
8. Within 14 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance (including the schedule of deviations if any) you shall deliver to us:
  - i. Fully completed and signed Form C 1.3.1.
  - ii. Proof that you are registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer, this is a condition of award of subcontract.
  - iii. A completed Form of Banking Details

Failure to fulfil either of the obligations (i), (ii) and (iii) above shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement and we may at our discretion apply any rights of remedy including barring you from tendering on any of our future tenders for a period to be determined by us, but not less than six (6) months, from the date of tender closure.

9. The effective date of the Subcontract shall be the date of this Form of Acceptance unless you, within four (4) calendar days of the effective date, notify us in writing of any justification why you cannot accept the contents of this agreement.
10. The Commencement Date is **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
11. Notwithstanding that a full, original-signed copy of the Subcontract document containing all contract data and schedules (including that of accepted deviations) will be delivered to you, this Form of Acceptance constitutes the binding Subcontract between us.
12. Please contact ..... at ..... to make arrangements for the signing of the contract documents.

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: Managing Director (**Note to compiler: Insert relevant information**)

SUBCONTRACTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS: (**Note to compiler: insert relevant physical address**)

NAME & SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**C1.1.2 FORM OF ACCEPTANCE**

Dear Sir,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC2; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**ACCEPTANCE OF OFFER**

5. It is our pleasure to inform you that the Contractor accepts your ***select if applicable corrected/corrected alternative/alternative*** offer in the amount of R..... (i.e. including VAT but excluding CPA, and any contingent sum not in the priced schedule) for a contract period of ..12.months and with a Base date of **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027..**
6. The amount due may not be the accepted price but payment shall be made in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
7. This Form of Acceptance is the equivalent of the Contractors Letter of Acceptance as defined in clause 1.1.6 of the "Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (2011), published by the International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC).
8. Acceptance shall form an agreement between us according to the terms and conditions contained in this form and in the contract that is comprised of:

Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data (including this form of acceptance),  
 Part C2: Pricing Data,  
 Part C3: Scope of the Work,  
 Part C4: Site Information, and  
 Part C5: Annexures

together with issued drawings and other documents, or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the Parts listed above.

13. Deviations and/or qualifications included in your offer as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by us during the process of offer and acceptance shall not be valid unless contained in the appended schedule of deviations. In the event that an alternative offer is accepted, it is a fundamental condition of acceptance that all responsibilities and concomitant liabilities arising from the alternative design pass from us to you. Addenda issued during the tender period are deemed not to be deviations to the tender documents and schedules.
14. Notwithstanding the need to agree the mandate required by Section 37 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), a proforma of which is attached for your reference, we hereby appoint you as the Subcontractor in terms of Regulation 7(1)(v).
15. A SARS compliance check has been done on you and you are found to be ..... **(select: "compliant" or "non-compliant" "Within 7 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance you shall provide proof that you are TAX compliant. Failure to fulfil this obligation shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.")**
16. Within 14 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance (including the schedule of deviations if any) you shall deliver to us:
  - iv. Fully completed and signed Form C 1.3.1.
  - v. Proof that you are registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer, this is a condition of award of subcontract.

## vi. A completed Form of Banking Details

Failure to fulfil either of the obligations (i), (ii) and (iii) above shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement and we may at our discretion apply any rights of remedy including barring you from tendering on any of our future tenders for a period to be determined by us, but not less than six (6) months, from the date of tender closure.

17. The effective date of the Subcontract shall be the date of this Form of Acceptance unless you, within four (4) calendar days of the effective date, notify us in writing of any justification why you cannot accept the contents of this agreement.
18. The Commencement Date is **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
19. Notwithstanding that a full, original-signed copy of the Subcontract document containing all contract data and schedules (including that of accepted deviations) will be delivered to you, this Form of Acceptance constitutes the binding Subcontract between us.
20. Please contact ..... at ..... to make arrangements for the signing of the contract documents.

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: Managing Director (**Note to compiler: Insert relevant information**)

SUBCONTRACTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS: (**Note to compiler: insert relevant physical address**)

NAME & SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

### C1.1.2 FORM OF ACCEPTANCE

Dear Sir,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC3; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

### ACCEPTANCE OF OFFER

9. It is our pleasure to inform you that the Contractor accepts your ***select if applicable corrected/corrected alternative/alternative*** offer in the amount of R..... (i.e. including VAT but excluding CPA, and any contingent sum not in the priced schedule) for a contract period of .12months and with a Base date of **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
10. The amount due may not be the accepted price but payment shall be made in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
11. This Form of Acceptance is the equivalent of the Contractors Letter of Acceptance as defined in clause 1.1.6 of the "Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (2011), published by the International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC).
12. Acceptance shall form an agreement between us according to the terms and conditions contained in this form and in the contract that is comprised of:  
  
Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data (including this form of acceptance),  
Part C2: Pricing Data,  
Part C3: Scope of the Work,  
Part C4: Site Information, and  
Part C5: Annexures  
  
together with issued drawings and other documents, or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the Parts listed above.
21. Deviations and/or qualifications included in your offer as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by us during the process of offer and acceptance shall not be valid unless contained in the appended schedule of deviations. In the event that an alternative offer is accepted, it is a fundamental condition of acceptance that all responsibilities and concomitant liabilities arising from the alternative design pass from us to you. Addenda issued during the tender period are deemed not to be deviations to the tender documents and schedules.
22. Notwithstanding the need to agree the mandate required by Section 37 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), a proforma of which is attached for your reference, we hereby appoint you as the Subcontractor in terms of Regulation 7(1)(v).
23. A SARS compliance check has been done on you and you are found to be ..... **(select: "compliant" or "non-compliant" "Within 7 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance you shall provide proof that you are TAX compliant. Failure to fulfil this obligation shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.")**
24. Within 14 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance (including the schedule of deviations if any) you shall deliver to us:  
vii. Fully completed and signed Form C 1.3.1.

- viii. Proof that you are registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer, this is a condition of award of subcontract.
- ix. A completed Form of Banking Details

Failure to fulfil either of the obligations (i), (ii) and (iii) above shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement and we may at our discretion apply any rights of remedy including barring you from tendering on any of our future tenders for a period to be determined by us, but not less than six (6) months, from the date of tender closure.

25. The effective date of the Subcontract shall be the date of this Form of Acceptance unless you, within four (4) calendar days of the effective date, notify us in writing of any justification why you cannot accept the contents of this agreement.
26. The Commencement Date is **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
27. Notwithstanding that a full, original-signed copy of the Subcontract document containing all contract data and schedules (including that of accepted deviations) will be delivered to you, this Form of Acceptance constitutes the binding Subcontract between us.
28. Please contact ..... at ..... to make arrangements for the signing of the contract documents.

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: Managing Director (**Note to compiler: Insert relevant information**)

SUBCONTRACTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS: (**Note to compiler: insert relevant physical address**)

NAME & SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**C1.1.2 FORM OF ACCEPTANCE**

Dear Sir,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC4; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**ACCEPTANCE OF OFFER**

13. It is our pleasure to inform you that the Contractor accepts your ***select if applicable corrected/corrected alternative/alternative*** offer in the amount of R..... (i.e. including VAT but excluding CPA, and any contingent sum not in the priced schedule) for a contract period of 12 months and with a Base date of .. **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
14. The amount due may not be the accepted price but payment shall be made in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
15. This Form of Acceptance is the equivalent of the Contractors Letter of Acceptance as defined in clause 1.1.6 of the "Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (2011), published by the International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC).
16. Acceptance shall form an agreement between us according to the terms and conditions contained in this form and in the contract that is comprised of:
  - Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data (including this form of acceptance),
  - Part C2: Pricing Data,
  - Part C3: Scope of the Work,
  - Part C4: Site Information, and
  - Part C5: Annexures

together with issued drawings and other documents, or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the Parts listed above.
29. Deviations and/or qualifications included in your offer as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by us during the process of offer and acceptance shall not be valid unless contained in the appended schedule of deviations. In the event that an alternative offer is accepted, it is a fundamental condition of acceptance that all responsibilities and concomitant liabilities arising from the alternative design pass from us to you. Addenda issued during the tender period are deemed not to be deviations to the tender documents and schedules.
30. Notwithstanding the need to agree the mandate required by Section 37 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), a proforma of which is attached for your reference, we hereby appoint you as the Subcontractor in terms of Regulation 7(1)(v).
31. A SARS compliance check has been done on you and you are found to be ..... **(select: "compliant" or "non-compliant" "Within 7 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance you shall provide proof that you are TAX compliant. Failure to fulfil this obligation shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.")**
32. Within 14 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance (including the schedule of deviations if any) you shall deliver to us:
  - x. Fully completed and signed Form C 1.3.1.

- xi. Proof that you are registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer, this is a condition of award of subcontract.
- xii. A completed Form of Banking Details

Failure to fulfil either of the obligations (i), (ii) and (iii) above shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement and we may at our discretion apply any rights of remedy including barring you from tendering on any of our future tenders for a period to be determined by us, but not less than six (6) months, from the date of tender closure.

- 33. The effective date of the Subcontract shall be the date of this Form of Acceptance unless you, within four (4) calendar days of the effective date, notify us in writing of any justification why you cannot accept the contents of this agreement.
- 34. The Commencement Date is **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
- 35. Notwithstanding that a full, original-signed copy of the Subcontract document containing all contract data and schedules (including that of accepted deviations) will be delivered to you, this Form of Acceptance constitutes the binding Subcontract between us.
- 36. Please contact ..... at ..... to make arrangements for the signing of the contract documents.

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: Managing Director (**Note to compiler: Insert relevant information**)

SUBCONTRACTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS: (**Note to compiler: insert relevant physical address**)

NAME & SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**C1.1.2 FORM OF ACCEPTANCE**

Dear Sir,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC5; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**ACCEPTANCE OF OFFER**

17. It is our pleasure to inform you that the Contractor accepts your ***select if applicable corrected/corrected alternative/alternative*** offer in the amount of R..... (i.e. including VAT but excluding CPA, and any contingent sum not in the priced schedule) for a contract period of 12 months and with a Base date of .. **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
18. The amount due may not be the accepted price but payment shall be made in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
19. This Form of Acceptance is the equivalent of the Contractors Letter of Acceptance as defined in clause 1.1.6 of the "Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (2011), published by the International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC).
20. Acceptance shall form an agreement between us according to the terms and conditions contained in this form and in the contract that is comprised of:
  - Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data (including this form of acceptance),
  - Part C2: Pricing Data,
  - Part C3: Scope of the Work,
  - Part C4: Site Information, and
  - Part C5: Annexures

together with issued drawings and other documents, or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the Parts listed above.
37. Deviations and/or qualifications included in your offer as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by us during the process of offer and acceptance shall not be valid unless contained in the appended schedule of deviations. In the event that an alternative offer is accepted, it is a fundamental condition of acceptance that all responsibilities and concomitant liabilities arising from the alternative design pass from us to you. Addenda issued during the tender period are deemed not to be deviations to the tender documents and schedules.
38. Notwithstanding the need to agree the mandate required by Section 37 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), a proforma of which is attached for your reference, we hereby appoint you as the Subcontractor in terms of Regulation 7(1)(v).
39. A SARS compliance check has been done on you and you are found to be ..... **(select: "compliant" or "non-compliant" "Within 7 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance you shall provide proof that you are TAX compliant. Failure to fulfil this obligation shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.")**
40. Within 14 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance (including the schedule of deviations if any) you shall deliver to us:
  - xiii. Fully completed and signed Form C 1.3.1.
  - xiv. Proof that you are registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer, this is a condition of award of subcontract.

## xv. A completed Form of Banking Details

Failure to fulfil either of the obligations (i), (ii) and (iii) above shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement and we may at our discretion apply any rights of remedy including barring you from tendering on any of our future tenders for a period to be determined by us, but not less than six (6) months, from the date of tender closure.

41. The effective date of the Subcontract shall be the date of this Form of Acceptance unless you, within four (4) calendar days of the effective date, notify us in writing of any justification why you cannot accept the contents of this agreement.
42. The Commencement Date is **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
43. Notwithstanding that a full, original-signed copy of the Subcontract document containing all contract data and schedules (including that of accepted deviations) will be delivered to you, this Form of Acceptance constitutes the binding Subcontract between us.
44. Please contact ..... at ..... to make arrangements for the signing of the contract documents.

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: Managing Director (**Note to compiler: Insert relevant information**)

SUBCONTRACTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS: (**Note to compiler: insert relevant physical address**)

NAME & SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**C1.1.2 FORM OF ACCEPTANCE**

Dear Sir,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC 6; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**ACCEPTANCE OF OFFER**

21. It is our pleasure to inform you that the Contractor accepts your ***select if applicable corrected/corrected alternative/alternative*** offer in the amount of R..... (i.e. including VAT but excluding CPA, and any contingent sum not in the priced schedule) for a contract period of ...48 .months and with a Base date of .. **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
22. The amount due may not be the accepted price but payment shall be made in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
23. This Form of Acceptance is the equivalent of the Contractors Letter of Acceptance as defined in clause 1.1.6 of the "Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (2011), published by the International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC).
24. Acceptance shall form an agreement between us according to the terms and conditions contained in this form and in the contract that is comprised of:
 

Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data (including this form of acceptance),  
 Part C2: Pricing Data,  
 Part C3: Scope of the Work,  
 Part C4: Site Information, and  
 Part C5: Annexures

together with issued drawings and other documents, or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the Parts listed above.
45. Deviations and/or qualifications included in your offer as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by us during the process of offer and acceptance shall not be valid unless contained in the appended schedule of deviations. In the event that an alternative offer is accepted, it is a fundamental condition of acceptance that all responsibilities and concomitant liabilities arising from the alternative design pass from us to you. Addenda issued during the tender period are deemed not to be deviations to the tender documents and schedules.
46. Notwithstanding the need to agree the mandate required by Section 37 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), a proforma of which is attached for your reference, we hereby appoint you as the Subcontractor in terms of Regulation 7(1)(v).
47. A SARS compliance check has been done on you and you are found to be ..... **(select: "compliant" or "non-compliant" "Within 7 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance you shall provide proof that you are TAX compliant. Failure to fulfil this obligation shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.")**
48. Within 14 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance (including the schedule of deviations if any) you shall deliver to us:
  - xvi. Fully completed and signed Form C 1.3.1.
  - xvii. Proof that you are registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer, this is a condition of award of subcontract.

## xviii. A completed Form of Banking Details

Failure to fulfil either of the obligations (i), (ii) and (iii) above shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement and we may at our discretion apply any rights of remedy including barring you from tendering on any of our future tenders for a period to be determined by us, but not less than six (6) months, from the date of tender closure.

49. The effective date of the Subcontract shall be the date of this Form of Acceptance unless you, within four (4) calendar days of the effective date, notify us in writing of any justification why you cannot accept the contents of this agreement.
50. The Commencement Date is **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
51. Notwithstanding that a full, original-signed copy of the Subcontract document containing all contract data and schedules (including that of accepted deviations) will be delivered to you, this Form of Acceptance constitutes the binding Subcontract between us.
52. Please contact ..... at ..... to make arrangements for the signing of the contract documents.

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: Managing Director (**Note to compiler: Insert relevant information**)

SUBCONTRACTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS: (**Note to compiler: insert relevant physical address**)

NAME & SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**C1.1.2 FORM OF ACCEPTANCE**

Dear Sir,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC7; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**ACCEPTANCE OF OFFER**

25. It is our pleasure to inform you that the Contractor accepts your ***select if applicable corrected/corrected alternative/alternative*** offer in the amount of R..... (i.e. including VAT but excluding CPA, and any contingent sum not in the priced schedule) for a contract period of ..12.months and with a Base date of . **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
26. The amount due may not be the accepted price but payment shall be made in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
27. This Form of Acceptance is the equivalent of the Contractors Letter of Acceptance as defined in clause 1.1.6 of the "Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (2011), published by the International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC).
28. Acceptance shall form an agreement between us according to the terms and conditions contained in this form and in the contract that is comprised of:
  - Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data (including this form of acceptance),
  - Part C2: Pricing Data,
  - Part C3: Scope of the Work,
  - Part C4: Site Information, and
  - Part C5: Annexures

together with issued drawings and other documents, or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the Parts listed above.
53. Deviations and/or qualifications included in your offer as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by us during the process of offer and acceptance shall not be valid unless contained in the appended schedule of deviations. In the event that an alternative offer is accepted, it is a fundamental condition of acceptance that all responsibilities and concomitant liabilities arising from the alternative design pass from us to you. Addenda issued during the tender period are deemed not to be deviations to the tender documents and schedules.
54. Notwithstanding the need to agree the mandate required by Section 37 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), a proforma of which is attached for your reference, we hereby appoint you as the Subcontractor in terms of Regulation 7(1)(v).
55. A SARS compliance check has been done on you and you are found to be ..... **(select: "compliant" or "non-compliant" "Within 7 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance you shall provide proof that you are TAX compliant. Failure to fulfil this obligation shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.")**
56. Within 14 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance (including the schedule of deviations if any) you shall deliver to us:
  - xix. Fully completed and signed Form C 1.3.1.
  - xx. Proof that you are registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer, this is a condition of award of subcontract.

## xxi. A completed Form of Banking Details

Failure to fulfil either of the obligations (i), (ii) and (iii) above shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement and we may at our discretion apply any rights of remedy including barring you from tendering on any of our future tenders for a period to be determined by us, but not less than six (6) months, from the date of tender closure.

57. The effective date of the Subcontract shall be the date of this Form of Acceptance unless you, within four (4) calendar days of the effective date, notify us in writing of any justification why you cannot accept the contents of this agreement.
58. The Commencement Date is **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
59. Notwithstanding that a full, original-signed copy of the Subcontract document containing all contract data and schedules (including that of accepted deviations) will be delivered to you, this Form of Acceptance constitutes the binding Subcontract between us.
60. Please contact ..... at ..... to make arrangements for the signing of the contract documents.

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: Managing Director (**Note to compiler: Insert relevant information**)

SUBCONTRACTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS: (**Note to compiler: insert relevant physical address**)

NAME & SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**C1.1.2 FORM OF ACCEPTANCE**

Dear Sir,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC8; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**ACCEPTANCE OF OFFER**

29. It is our pleasure to inform you that the Contractor accepts your ***select if applicable corrected/corrected alternative/alternative*** offer in the amount of R..... (i.e. including VAT but excluding CPA, and any contingent sum not in the priced schedule) for a contract period of .12months and with a Base date of . **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
30. The amount due may not be the accepted price but payment shall be made in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
31. This Form of Acceptance is the equivalent of the Contractors Letter of Acceptance as defined in clause 1.1.6 of the "Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (2011), published by the International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC).
32. Acceptance shall form an agreement between us according to the terms and conditions contained in this form and in the contract that is comprised of:
  - Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data (including this form of acceptance),
  - Part C2: Pricing Data,
  - Part C3: Scope of the Work,
  - Part C4: Site Information, and
  - Part C5: Annexures

together with issued drawings and other documents, or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the Parts listed above.
61. Deviations and/or qualifications included in your offer as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by us during the process of offer and acceptance shall not be valid unless contained in the appended schedule of deviations. In the event that an alternative offer is accepted, it is a fundamental condition of acceptance that all responsibilities and concomitant liabilities arising from the alternative design pass from us to you. Addenda issued during the tender period are deemed not to be deviations to the tender documents and schedules.
62. Notwithstanding the need to agree the mandate required by Section 37 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), a proforma of which is attached for your reference, we hereby appoint you as the Subcontractor in terms of Regulation 7(1)(v).
63. A SARS compliance check has been done on you and you are found to be ..... **(select: "compliant" or "non-compliant" "Within 7 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance you shall provide proof that you are TAX compliant. Failure to fulfil this obligation shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.")**
64. Within 14 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance (including the schedule of deviations if any) you shall deliver to us:
  - xxii. Fully completed and signed Form C 1.3.1.

- xxiii. Proof that you are registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer, this is a condition of award of subcontract.
- xxiv. A completed Form of Banking Details

Failure to fulfil either of the obligations (i), (ii) and (iii) above shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement and we may at our discretion apply any rights of remedy including barring you from tendering on any of our future tenders for a period to be determined by us, but not less than six (6) months, from the date of tender closure.

65. The effective date of the Subcontract shall be the date of this Form of Acceptance unless you, within four (4) calendar days of the effective date, notify us in writing of any justification why you cannot accept the contents of this agreement.
66. The Commencement Date is **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
67. Notwithstanding that a full, original-signed copy of the Subcontract document containing all contract data and schedules (including that of accepted deviations) will be delivered to you, this Form of Acceptance constitutes the binding Subcontract between us.
68. Please contact ..... at ..... to make arrangements for the signing of the contract documents.

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: Managing Director (**Note to compiler: Insert relevant information**)

SUBCONTRACTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS: (**Note to compiler: insert relevant physical address**)

NAME & SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**C1.1.2 FORM OF ACCEPTANCE**

Dear Sir,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC 9; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**ACCEPTANCE OF OFFER**

33. It is our pleasure to inform you that the Contractor accepts your ***select if applicable corrected/corrected alternative/alternative*** offer in the amount of R..... (i.e. including VAT but excluding CPA, and any contingent sum not in the priced schedule) for a contract period of .12months and with a Base date of . **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
34. The amount due may not be the accepted price but payment shall be made in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
35. This Form of Acceptance is the equivalent of the Contractors Letter of Acceptance as defined in clause 1.1.6 of the "Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (2011), published by the International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC).
36. Acceptance shall form an agreement between us according to the terms and conditions contained in this form and in the contract that is comprised of:
- Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data (including this form of acceptance),  
Part C2: Pricing Data,  
Part C3: Scope of the Work,  
Part C4: Site Information, and  
Part C5: Annexures
- together with issued drawings and other documents, or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the Parts listed above.
69. Deviations and/or qualifications included in your offer as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by us during the process of offer and acceptance shall not be valid unless contained in the appended schedule of deviations. In the event that an alternative offer is accepted, it is a fundamental condition of acceptance that all responsibilities and concomitant liabilities arising from the alternative design pass from us to you. Addenda issued during the tender period are deemed not to be deviations to the tender documents and schedules.
70. Notwithstanding the need to agree the mandate required by Section 37 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), a proforma of which is attached for your reference, we hereby appoint you as the Subcontractor in terms of Regulation 7(1)(v).
71. A SARS compliance check has been done on you and you are found to be ..... **(select: "compliant" or "non-compliant" "Within 7 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance you shall provide proof that you are TAX compliant. Failure to fulfil this obligation shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.")**
72. Within 14 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance (including the schedule of deviations if any) you shall deliver to us:
- xxv. Fully completed and signed Form C 1.3.1.  
xxvi. Proof that you are registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer, this is a condition of award of subcontract.

xxvii. A completed Form of Banking Details

Failure to fulfil either of the obligations (i), (ii) and (iii) above shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement and we may at our discretion apply any rights of remedy including barring you from tendering on any of our future tenders for a period to be determined by us, but not less than six (6) months, from the date of tender closure.

73. The effective date of the Subcontract shall be the date of this Form of Acceptance unless you, within four (4) calendar days of the effective date, notify us in writing of any justification why you cannot accept the contents of this agreement.
74. The Commencement Date is **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
75. Notwithstanding that a full, original-signed copy of the Subcontract document containing all contract data and schedules (including that of accepted deviations) will be delivered to you, this Form of Acceptance constitutes the binding Subcontract between us.
76. Please contact ..... at ..... to make arrangements for the signing of the contract documents.

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: Managing Director (**Note to compiler: Insert relevant information**)

SUBCONTRACTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS: (**Note to compiler: insert relevant physical address**)

NAME & SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

### C1.1.2 FORM OF ACCEPTANCE

Dear Sir,

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC 10; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

#### ACCEPTANCE OF OFFER

37. It is our pleasure to inform you that the Contractor accepts your ***select if applicable corrected/corrected alternative/alternative*** offer in the amount of R..... (i.e. including VAT but excluding CPA, and any contingent sum not in the priced schedule) for a contract period of .12months and with a Base date of . **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
38. The amount due may not be the accepted price but payment shall be made in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
39. This Form of Acceptance is the equivalent of the Contractors Letter of Acceptance as defined in clause 1.1.6 of the "Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works designed by the Employer" (2011), published by the International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC).
40. Acceptance shall form an agreement between us according to the terms and conditions contained in this form and in the contract that is comprised of:
- Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data (including this form of acceptance),  
Part C2: Pricing Data,  
Part C3: Scope of the Work,  
Part C4: Site Information, and  
Part C5: Annexures
- together with issued drawings and other documents, or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the Parts listed above.
77. Deviations and/or qualifications included in your offer as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by us during the process of offer and acceptance shall not be valid unless contained in the appended schedule of deviations. In the event that an alternative offer is accepted, it is a fundamental condition of acceptance that all responsibilities and concomitant liabilities arising from the alternative design pass from us to you. Addenda issued during the tender period are deemed not to be deviations to the tender documents and schedules.
78. Notwithstanding the need to agree the mandate required by Section 37 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), a proforma of which is attached for your reference, we hereby appoint you as the Subcontractor in terms of Regulation 7(1)(v).
79. A SARS compliance check has been done on you and you are found to be ..... **(select: "compliant" or "non-compliant" "Within 7 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance you shall provide proof that you are TAX compliant. Failure to fulfil this obligation shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.")**
80. Within 14 calendar days of the date of this Form of Acceptance (including the schedule of deviations if any) you shall deliver to us:  
xxviii. Fully completed and signed Form C 1.3.1.

- xxix. Proof that you are registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer, this is a condition of award of subcontract.
- xxx. A completed Form of Banking Details

Failure to fulfil either of the obligations (i), (ii) and (iii) above shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement and we may at our discretion apply any rights of remedy including barring you from tendering on any of our future tenders for a period to be determined by us, but not less than six (6) months, from the date of tender closure.

81. The effective date of the Subcontract shall be the date of this Form of Acceptance unless you, within four (4) calendar days of the effective date, notify us in writing of any justification why you cannot accept the contents of this agreement.
82. The Commencement Date is **5<sup>th</sup> February 2027**
83. Notwithstanding that a full, original-signed copy of the Subcontract document containing all contract data and schedules (including that of accepted deviations) will be delivered to you, this Form of Acceptance constitutes the binding Subcontract between us.
84. Please contact ..... at ..... to make arrangements for the signing of the contract documents.

SIGNATURE: ..... DATE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

CAPACITY: Managing Director (**Note to compiler: Insert relevant information**)

SUBCONTRACTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS: (**Note to compiler: insert relevant physical address**)

NAME & SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES:

**WITNESS 1:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**WITNESS 2:**

SIGNATURE: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**C1.1.3 APPENDIX TO FORM OF ACCEPTANCE**

Schedule of deviations

The deviations listed below constitute agreed variations/amendments to the tender data and schedules negotiated between the Subcontractor and the Contractor based on information provided in Form A4: Schedule of Variations or Deviations by Subcontractor, or imposed or agreed conditions of award. Addenda issued during the tender period are deemed not to be variations to the tender.

1.   Subject: .....  
      Details: .....
2.   Subject: .....  
      Details: .....
3.   Subject: .....  
      Details: .....
4.   Subject: .....  
      Details: .....

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the Contractor and the tenderer agree to and accept the schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

**C1.1.4 TAX COMPLIANCE****ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS**

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC 10; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**Note:**

**In terms of National Treasury Instruction No 3 of 2014/2015 with reference to the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999) and Regulations, the contractor and subcontractors are required to provide the Employer with written confirmation to access the SARS Electronic Tax Compliance Status (TCS) System to verify and continuously track the tax compliance status of all persons conducting business with the State.**

The Contractor shall complete the declaration below.

I, ..... (name)  
 the undersigned in my capacity as ..... (position)  
 on behalf of .....  
 ..... (name of company)  
 herewith grant consent that SARS may disclose to ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS our tax compliance status on an ongoing basis for the Subcontract term.

For this purpose, our unique security personal identification number (PIN) is ..... ,  
 our tax reference number is ..... and our tax clearance certificate number is .....

In addition, the Subcontractor shall obtain written consent from each of its subcontractors, undisclosed principals and partners involved in this Subcontract confirming that SARS may, on an ongoing basis during the Subcontract term, disclose the subcontractors' tax compliance status to the Employer. For this purpose the Contractor shall provide the Employer with the unique security personal identification number (PIN), tax reference number and tax clearance certificate for each of its subcontractors, undisclosed principals and partners involved in this Subcontract.

SIGNATURE: .....

DATE: .....

**C1.2 CONTRACT DATA****C1.2.1 CONDITIONS OF SUBCONTRACT****Note to tenderer**

1. The Conditions of Subcontract comprise the “General Conditions of Subcontract”, which form part of the “FIDIC Conditions of Subcontract for Construction”, First Edition 2011, published by the International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC), and the following “Particular Conditions of Subcontract”, which include amendments and additions to these General Conditions of Subcontract, as prescribed by the Contractor.

| <b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b> | <b>PAGE</b>                                                        |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.1                      | DEFINITIONS .....C1.49                                             |
| <b>1.3</b>               | <b>SUBCONTRACT INTERPRETATION .....C1.</b>                         |
| 1.5                      | PRIORITY OF SUBCONTRACT DOCUMENTS .....C1.49                       |
| 1.7                      | JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY UNDER THE SUBCONTRACT ..... 50         |
| 1.9                      | SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT.....C1.50                                    |
| 1.12                     | DETAILS TO BE CONFIDENTIAL.....C1.                                 |
| 2.1                      | SUBCONTRACTORS' KNOWLEDGE OF THE CONTRACTOR.....C1.50              |
| 3.2                      | ACCESS TO THE SITE .....C1.50                                      |
| 4.1                      | SUBCONTRACTOR'S GENERAL OBLIGATIONS .....C1.50                     |
| 4.2                      | SUBCONTRACT PERFORMANCE SECURITY .....C1.51                        |
| 6.4                      | SUBCONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE .....C1.51                          |
| 6.5                      | RATES OF WAGES AND CONDITIONS OF LABOUR .....C1.51                 |
| 6.6                      | WORKING HOURS .....C1.51                                           |
| 6.7                      | HEALTH AND SAFETY .....C1.51                                       |
| 6.8                      | SUBCONTRACTORS' PERSONNEL.....C1.51                                |
| 8.8                      | COMMENCEMENT OF SUBCONTRACT WORKS .....C1.52                       |
| 8.4                      | EXTENSION OF SUBCONTRACT TIME FOR COMPLETION.....C1.52             |
| 8.7                      | SUBCONTRACT DAMAGES FOR DELAY .....C1.52                           |
| 10.2                     | TAKING OVER SUBCONTRACT WORKS .....C1.53                           |
| 11.3                     | PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATE .....C1.53                                 |
| 13.3                     | REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR SUBCONTRACT VARIATION.....C1.53           |
| 14.1                     | THE SUBCONTRACT PRICE .....C1.53                                   |
| 14.2                     | SUBCONTRACT ADVANCE PAYMENT.....C1.53                              |
| 14.6                     | INTERIM SUBCONTRACT PAYMENTS.....C1.53                             |
| 14.7                     | PAYMENT OF RETENTION MONEY UNDER THE SUBCONTRACT .....C1.53        |
| 14.8                     | FINAL SUBCONTRACT PAYMENT.....C1.53                                |
| 14.9                     | DELAYED PAYMENT UNDER THE SUBCONTRACT .....C1.53                   |
| 14.11                    | SUBCONTRACT CURRENCIES OF PAYMENT .....C1.53                       |
| 15.5                     | NOTICE TO CORRECT UNDER THE SUBCONTRACT .....C1.53                 |
| 16.1                     | SUBCONTRACTOR'S ENTITLEMENT TO SUSPEND WORK .....C1.54             |
| 18.1                     | SUBCONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION TO INSURE .....C1.54                    |
| 18.2                     | INSURANCE ARRANGED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND / OR THE EMPLOYER...C1.54 |
| 20.4                     | SUBCONTRACT DISPUTES .....C1.54                                    |

|      |                                              |       |
|------|----------------------------------------------|-------|
| 20.5 | APPOINTMENT OF A SUBCONTRACT DAB.....        | C1.54 |
| 20.6 | OBTAINING A SUBCONTRACT DAB'S DECISION ..... | C1.54 |
| 20.7 | SUBCONTRACT ARBITRATION .....                | C1.54 |

**PART A: CONDITIONS OF SUBCONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION - FIDIC AMENDMENTS**

Up to 3<sup>rd</sup> December 2025 the following amendments have been issued by FIDIC

**PART B: PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF SUBCONTRACT**

The following additional amendments to the FIDIC Conditions of Subcontract for Construction, 2011 apply to this contract.

**SUBJECT INDEX**

| <b>Index</b>                                                                            | <b>Clause</b> |                                             | <b>Clause</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Appendix to Subcontractors Offer definition                                             | 1.1.3         | Subcontractor's entitlement to suspend work | 16.1          |
| Contractors Letter of Acceptance definition                                             | 1.1.6         | Subcontractor's obligation to insure        | 18.1          |
| Letter of Subcontractors' Offer definition                                              | 1.1.10        | Insurance arranged by the contractor        | 18.2          |
| Bill of Quantities definition                                                           | 1.1.18        | Subcontract disputes                        | 20.4          |
| Subcontract Specification definition                                                    | 1.1.29        | Appointment of a subcontract DAB            | 20.5          |
| Cost definition                                                                         | 1.1.40        | Obtaining a Subcontract DAB's decision      | 20.6          |
| Targeted Enterprise definition                                                          | 1.1.41        | Subcontract arbitration                     | 20.7          |
| BP definition                                                                           | 1.1.42        |                                             |               |
| Subcontractors' Base Date definition                                                    | 1.1.43        |                                             |               |
| Day definition                                                                          | 1.1.44        |                                             |               |
| Priority of subcontract documents                                                       | 1.5           |                                             |               |
| Notices, consents, approvals, certificates, confirmations, decisions and determinations | 1.6           |                                             |               |
| Joint and several liability under the subcontract                                       | 1.7           |                                             |               |
| Subcontract agreement                                                                   | 1.9           |                                             |               |
| Subcontractors' knowledge of the contractor                                             | 2.1           |                                             |               |
| Access to the site                                                                      | 3.2           |                                             |               |
| Subcontractor's general obligations                                                     | 4.1           |                                             |               |
| Subcontract performance security                                                        | 4.2           |                                             |               |
| Subcontractor's representative                                                          | 6.4           |                                             |               |
| Rates of wages and conditions of labour                                                 | 6.5           |                                             |               |
| Working hours                                                                           | 6.6           |                                             |               |
| Health and safety                                                                       | 6.7           |                                             |               |
| Subcontractors' personnel                                                               | 6.8           |                                             |               |
| Commencement of subcontract works                                                       | 8.1           |                                             |               |
| Extension of subcontract time for completion                                            | 8.4           |                                             |               |
| Subcontract damages for delay                                                           | 8.7           |                                             |               |
| Taking over subcontract works                                                           | 10.2          |                                             |               |
| Performance certificate                                                                 | 11.3          |                                             |               |
| Request for proposal for subcontract variation                                          | 13.3          |                                             |               |
| The subcontract price                                                                   | 14.1          |                                             |               |
| Subcontract advance payment                                                             | 14.2          |                                             |               |
| Interim subcontract payments                                                            | 14.6          |                                             |               |
| Payment of retention money under the subcontract                                        | 14.7          |                                             |               |
| Final subcontract payment                                                               | 14.8          |                                             |               |
| Delayed payment under the subcontract                                                   | 14.9          |                                             |               |
| Subcontract currencies of payment                                                       | 14.11         |                                             |               |
| Notice to correct under the subcontract                                                 | 15.5          |                                             |               |

## PARTICULAR CONDITIONS AMENDING THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF SUBCONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION (FIDIC)

### 1.1 DEFINITIONS

*Replace 1.1.3 with:*

**“Appendix to the Subcontractors’ Offer”** means the completed sections entitled C1.2.2 Appendix to Tender: Contract Data – Information provided by the Contractor and C1.2.3 Appendix to Tender: Contract Data – Information provided by the Tenderer

*Replace 1.1.6 with:*

**“Contractors Letter of Acceptance”** means contained in part C1.1.2 of the Subcontract including any appended memoranda comprising agreements between and signed by both Parties to the Subcontract .”

*Replace 1.1.10 with:*

**“Letter of Subcontractors’ Offer”** means contained in part C1.1.1 of the Subcontract.

*1.1.18 Add the following:*

**“Subcontract Bill of Quantities”** shall also mean the Pricing Schedule as contained in Part C2 of the Subcontract.

*Replace 1.1.29 with:*

**“Subcontract Specification”** means that document entitled Scope of Works, as included in the Subcontract, and any additions and modifications to the Scope of Work in accordance with the Main Contract. Such document specifies the Works.

*Add the following:*

**1.1.40 “Cost”** as stated under Main Contract Sub-Clause 1.1.4.3.

**1.1.41 “Targeted Enterprise”** is defined in C3.2.2.5 of the Scope of Works

**1.1.42 “BP”** means Black People as defined in Part C3 Scope of Work.

**1.1.43 “Subcontractors’ Base Date”** means the date 28 days prior to the latest date for submission of the subcontract tender.

**1.1.44** A **“day”** means a calendar day, except for any extension of time that is granted under sub-clause 8.4 [Extension of Subcontract Time for Completion], in which case a “day” means a working day. A **“year”** means 365 calendar days.

### 1.5. PRIORITY OF SUBCONTRACT DOCUMENTS

*Insert the following at the end of the 1<sup>st</sup> paragraph before the colon:*

*“... unless specifically stated otherwise in the Subcontract”*

*Replace sub-paragraph items (1) to (9) with:*

- (a) the Forms of Offer and Acceptance*
- (b) the Appendix to the Subcontractor’s Offer;*
- (c) the Particular Conditions of Subcontract and Annexes, except any part of any Annex that is referred to elsewhere in the listed Priority of Subcontract documents*
- (d) the General Conditions of Subcontract*
- (e) the Subcontract Specification (Scope of Works (Part C3))*

- (f) the Subcontract Drawings,
- (g) the Standard Specifications,
- (h) the Pricing Schedule (Pricing Data (Part C2)); and
- (i) the Schedules and any other documents forming part of the Subcontract."

## **1.6. NOTICES, CONSENTS, APPROVALS, CERTIFICATES, CONFIRMATIONS, DECISIONS AND DETERMINATIONS**

Add the following at the end of this clause:

*"However, such notice, instruction, consent or request is not deemed to have been delivered by virtue of its appearance in the minutes of meetings."*

## **1.7 JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY UNDER THE SUBCONTRACT**

Replace 1.7(b) with:

*"No later than 14 days after the date of the Contractor's Letter of Acceptance these persons shall notify the other Party of their leader who shall have authority to bind that other Party and each of these persons ;and"*

## **1.9 SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT**

Replace the 1<sup>st</sup> two sentences with the following:

*"The Parties shall enter into a Subcontract Agreement when the Contractor issues the Contractors Form of Acceptance (see Particular Condition Sub-Clause 1.1.6). The Subcontract Agreement shall be in the form prescribed in the tender documents."*

Add the following at the end of the sub-clause:

*"If under the Main Contract, the Engineer does not consent to the Subcontract , upon notice from the Contractor of such non-consent:*

- (a) *The Parties shall be discharged from further performance of the Subcontract, without prejudice to the rights of either Party in respect of any previous breach of the Subcontract;*
- (b) *The Contractor shall immediately return the Subcontract Performance Guarantee (if applicable) to the Subcontractor; and*
- (c) *Payment by the Contractor of the amounts and/or Costs as described in (a) to (d) of Subclause 15.3 [Payment after Termination of the Main Contract] shall be due 28 days after the Parties' discharge from the Subcontract."*

Add the following Sub-Clauses:

## **2.1 SUBCONTRACTORS' KNOWLEDGE OF THE CONTRACTOR**

*In the 8<sup>th</sup> line of the 1<sup>st</sup> paragraph after the word "Contract", add "as amended".*

Add the following paragraph at the end of the last paragraph:

*"The Subcontractor shall treat the details of the Subcontract as private and confidential, except to the extent necessary to carry out obligations under it or to comply with applicable Laws. The Subcontractor shall not publish, permit to be published, or disclose any particulars of the Subcontract Works or the Main Works in any trade or technical paper or elsewhere without the previous agreement of the Contractor".*

## **3.2 ACCESS TO THE SITE**

Delete the 2<sup>nd</sup> paragraph and substitute the following:

*"Right of access to and possession of the Site shall be on Subcontract Commencement Date except if otherwise detailed in the Subcontract Specification. The Contractor shall not be bound to make any part of the Site available exclusively to the Subcontractor except those parts of the Site for those periods as expressly detailed in the Subcontract Specification".*

## **4.1 SUBCONTRACTOR'S GENERAL OBLIGATIONS**

*In the 1<sup>st</sup> line of the 1<sup>st</sup> paragraph delete the word "design".  
 In the 3<sup>rd</sup> line of the 1<sup>st</sup> paragraph delete the following words "design by the Subcontractor of".  
 In the 1<sup>st</sup> line of the 2<sup>nd</sup> paragraph delete the following words "save as specified in Annex D".  
 In the 4<sup>th</sup> line of the 2<sup>nd</sup> paragraph delete the word "design".*

## **4.2 SUBCONTRACT PERFORMANCE SECURITY**

*Delete this Sub-clause*

## **6.4 SUBCONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE**

*Add the following paragraph at the end of this Sub-Clause:*

*"The Contractor may require the Subcontractor's Representative to attend progress and/or contractual meetings with the Employer and/or the Engineer. If the Subcontractor's Representative attends any of these meetings, he shall be permitted to review the record of the meeting and, if he has not objected to this record within 7 days of its receipt, those minutes shall be deemed to be accurate and to be accepted by the Subcontractor's Representative".*

*Add the following Sub-clause:*

## **6.5 RATES OF WAGES AND CONDITIONS OF LABOUR**

The Subcontractor shall utilize Labour and Targeted Labour from the Target Area(s) as stated in the Main Contract, utilizing the Labour Database of Targeted Labour as stated in the Main Contract.

*"The Subcontractor shall pay rates of wages, and observe conditions of labour, which are not lower than those established for the trade or industry where the work is carried out. If no established rates or conditions are applicable, the Subcontractor shall pay rates of wages observe conditions which are not lower than the general level of wages and conditions observed locally by the employers whose trade or industry is similar to that of the Contractor. The conditions as stated in the Appendix to tender shall also apply."*

*Add the following Sub-clause:*

## **6.6 WORKING HOURS**

*"No work shall be carried out on Site on any special non-working day or within non-working hours of any day as stated in the Appendix to the Subcontractors offer unless:*

- (a) Otherwise stated in the Subcontract or Main Contract*
- (b) The Contractor gives consent; or*
- (c) The work is unavoidable or necessary for the protection of life or property or for the safety of the Works, in which case the subcontractor shall immediately advise the Contractor."*

## **6.7 HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The Subcontractor shall be in good standing in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Disease Act (COIDA) and have a letter as proof.

The Subcontractor shall be made conversant and comply with the Contractor's project specific Health and Safety plan, at all times.

The Subcontractor shall comply with the Health and Safety Specifications provided by the Contractor, as well as all legal requirements as stipulated in the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993, including all Regulations related thereto and any additional legal Regulations and Directives that are published from time to time."

.

:

## **6.8 SUBCONTRACTORS' PERSONNEL**

*“The Subcontractors’ personnel shall be appropriately skilled and experienced in their respective trades or occupations. The Contractor may require the subcontractor to remove (or cause to be removed) any person employed on the site or works, including the subcontractors’ representative, if applicable, who:*

- (a) Persists in any misconduct and lack of care*
- (b) Carries out duties incompetently or negligently*
- (c) Fails to conform with any provision of the subcontract*
- (d) Persists in any conduct which is prejudicial to safety, health or protection of the environment*
- (e) is found, based on reasonable evidence, to have engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive or coercive practice; or*
- (f) has been recruited from the Contractors Personnel or the Employer’s Personnel in breach of Sub-Clause 6.2 [Persons in the Service of Others].”*

#### **8.1 COMMENCEMENT OF SUBCONTRACT WORKS**

*In the 2<sup>nd</sup> line of the 2<sup>nd</sup> paragraph, after the words “Commencement Date”, insert “but within the period stated in the Appendix to the Subcontractor’s Offer.”*

#### **8.4 EXTENSION OF SUBCONTRACT TIME FOR COMPLETION**

*Replace the word “Contractor” with “Engineer” in the last sentence of the last paragraph.*

#### **8.7 SUBCONTRACT DAMAGES FOR DELAY**

*Replace the last sentence of the 1st paragraph with the following:*

*“These delay damages shall be as calculated from the rate stated in the Appendix to the Subcontractor’s Offer, for every day between the relevant Subcontract Time for Completion and the date upon which completion of the Subcontract Works or Subcontract Section was achieved in accordance with Sub-Clause 10.1 [Completion of Subcontract Works]. However, the total amount due under this Sub-clause shall be as determined between the Contractor, Engineer and Employer and shall not exceed the maximum amount of delay damages (if any) stated in the Appendix to the Subcontractor’s Offer.”*

## **10.2 TAKING OVER SUBCONTRACT WORKS**

*Add the following paragraph:*

*“The Employer may make use of any part of the permanent works prior to issue of a taking-over certificate”.*

## **11.3 PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATE**

*In the 2<sup>nd</sup> and last line of the 1<sup>st</sup> paragraph, replace the word “Engineer” with “Employer”.*

## **13.3 REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR SUBCONTRACT VARIATION**

*Add the following paragraph:*

*“The Contractor shall obtain the approval of the Employer, in writing, prior to issuing an instruction to execute a Variation.*

## **14.1 THE SUBCONTRACT PRICE**

*Delete the 2<sup>nd</sup> paragraph and replace with Main Contract Sub-clause 14.1 (c) to (d) and add the following new sub-clause (e):*

*“(e) the Subcontractor shall submit to the Contractor within 14 days of receiving a written request for a full breakdown of all rates. The Contractor may take account of the breakdown when evaluating claims and making determinations.”*

## **14.2 SUBCONTRACT ADVANCE PAYMENT**

*Delete this Sub-clause.*

## **14.6 INTERIM SUBCONTRACT PAYMENTS**

*In the 1<sup>st</sup> line of the 1<sup>st</sup> paragraph, delete “70” and insert “14”.*

*In the last line of the 4<sup>th</sup> paragraph, delete “70” and insert “14”.*

## **14.7 PAYMENT OF RETENTION MONEY UNDER THE SUBCONTRACT**

*In the 1<sup>st</sup> line of the 1<sup>st</sup> paragraph, delete “the Subcontractors’ offer” and replace with “tender”.*

*In the 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> line of the 1<sup>st</sup> paragraph, delete “the Contractor has received payment from the Employer” and replace with “completion of the subcontract works”.*

*In sub-clause (a) replace “28” with “14”.*

*In sub-clause (b) replace “40%” with “50%”.*

## **14.8 FINAL SUBCONTRACT PAYMENT**

*In the 3<sup>rd</sup> paragraph, replace “56” with “14”.*

## **14.9 DELAYED PAYMENT UNDER THE SUBCONTRACT**

*Delete this sub-clause.*

## **14.11 SUBCONTRACT CURRENCIES OF PAYMENT**

*Delete this sub-clause.*

## **15.5 NOTICE TO CORRECT UNDER THE SUBCONTRACT**

*Add the following at the end of the 1<sup>st</sup> paragraph:*

*“The Notice shall:*

- (a) describe the Subcontractor’s failure;*
- (b) state the Sub-clause and/or provisions of the Contract under which the Subcontractor has the obligation; and*

- (c) *specify the time within which the Subcontractor shall remedy the failure, which shall be reasonable, taking due regard of the nature of the failure and the work and/or other action required to remedy it.*

*The time specified in the Notice to Correct shall not imply any extension of Time for Completion."*

#### **16.1 SUBCONTRACTOR'S ENTITLEMENT TO SUSPEND WORK**

*In sub-paragraph (i) after "Sub-Clause 14.6 (Interim Subcontract Payments)" add the following "and the Subcontractor does not receive such outstanding payment from the Contractor".*

#### **18.1 SUBCONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION TO INSURE**

*In the 1<sup>st</sup> line of the 2<sup>nd</sup> paragraph, delete "Provided always that"*

#### **18.2 INSURANCE ARRANGED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND / OR THE EMPLOYER**

*Delete this sub-clause.*

#### **20.4 SUBCONTRACT DISPUTES**

*In the last line of the 2<sup>nd</sup> paragraph, delete the semi-colon and sub-paragraph (a) and (b).*

*In the 1<sup>st</sup> line of sub-paragraph (c), delete "the Subcontractor"*

*In the 1<sup>st</sup> line of the 3<sup>rd</sup> paragraph after the words "Provide that", delete the entire paragraph and replace with:*

*"the Main Contractor notifies that the dispute involves an issue which is/ are also involved in a dispute between the Contractor and the Employer under the Main Contract".*

*Delete the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> line of the 4<sup>th</sup> paragraph.*

#### **20.5 APPOINTMENT OF A SUBCONTRACT DAB**

*In the 10<sup>th</sup> line of the 1<sup>st</sup> paragraph, replace "FIDIC" with "SAICE"*

*Delete paragraph 3 and replace with "The appointed DAB shall have the freedom to first mediate between the parties in an effort to settle the dispute by mutual agreement before adjudicating the matter as is provided for in these conditions and give a decision in the dispute that has been referred."*

#### **20.6 OBTAINING A SUBCONTRACT DAB'S DECISION**

*In the 1<sup>st</sup> paragraph delete the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> line.*

#### **20.7 SUBCONTRACT ARBITRATION**

*In the 1<sup>st</sup> paragraph replace the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> line with:*

*"by means of Arbitration. The Arbitration shall be conducted under the provision of the South African law as it applies to Arbitration (Act 42 of 1965)."*

**C1.2.2 APPENDIX TO SUBCONTRACTORS OFFER: CONTRACT DATA - INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR**

1. This form is the equivalent of the Appendix to the Subcontractors' Offer as defined in Sub-clause 1.1.3 of the FIDIC Conditions of Subcontract, 2011.
2. Subcontract Clause numbers (SCI No.) refer to the FIDIC Conditions of Subcontract, 2011. The prefix PCC refers to an amendment or addition in the Particular Conditions of Contract.

| SCI No | Item                                    | Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.1.4  | Contractor                              | <p>means <b>ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS</b></p> <p>The Contractor's address to be used for this contract is:</p> <p>Physical address:<br/> <b>1 GLEN ANIL STREET,<br/> GLEN ANIL ,<br/> DURBAN</b></p> <p>Tel: 031 569 6297<br/> Cell:<br/> Email: Tenders@zamatrafficsignals.co.za</p> <p>Postal address:<br/> <b>GLEN ANIL STREET,<br/> GLEN ANIL ,<br/> KWAZULU NATAL,<br/> 4051</b></p>                                                                                                                      |
| 1.1.7  | Contractor's Subcontract Representative | <b>AFRICA VUKAPHI</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1.1.9  | Engineer                                | <p>means <b>DNA CONSULTING ENGINEERS</b></p> <p>The Engineer's address to be used for this contract is:</p> <p>Physical address: <b>2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Unit 5 Windsor Court, 4 Derby Place, Derby Downs Office Park, Westville</b></p> <p><a href="tel:0312071576">Tel:031</a> 207 1576<br/> Cell:<br/> Email <a href="mailto:info@dnaengineers.co.za">info@dnaengineers.co.za</a></p> <p>Postal address: <b>at 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Unit 5 Windsor Court, 4 Derby Place, Derby Downs Office Park, Westville, 3629</b></p> |
| 1.1.10 | Main Contract                           | <p>means <b>SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;</b></p> <p><b>Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC 10; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                                                     | <b>4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )-LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)</b><br><br>Particulars of the main contract are attached in Part A of Annex A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1.1.16  | Subcontract                                         | means the agreement between the Parties comprising the document listed in Sub-clause 1.5, Priority of Subcontract Documents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 1.1.21  | Subcontract Defects Notification Period             | 6 months                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1.1.31  | Subcontract Time for Completion                     | 48 months from the Commencement Date<br><br>48 months from the Commencement Date or to the Completion Date of the Main Contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1.4     | Subcontract Communications                          | Communications between the parties shall be from the Subcontractor through to the Contractor to the Engineer and the Employer.<br><br>The addresses for communication with the Contractor shall be:<br><br>Contractor:<br>Physical address:<br><b>GLEN ANIL STREET,</b><br><b>GLEN ANIL</b><br><b>KWAZULU NATAL,</b><br><br>Postal address:<br><b>GLEN ANIL STREET,</b><br><b>GLEN ANIL ,</b><br><b>KWAZULU NATAL,</b><br><b>4051</b><br><br>Tel: 031 569 6297<br>Cell:<br>Email: <a href="mailto:Tenders@zamatrafficsignals.co.za">Tenders@zamatrafficsignals.co.za</a> |
| PCC 4.2 | Subcontract Performance Security                    | Not applicable to this contract                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| PCC 6.5 | Rates of Wages and Conditions of Labour             | The subcontractor shall be registered with the Bargaining Council for the Electrical Industry and rates for Wages and Conditions of Labour agreed by the Bargaining Council for the Electrical Engineering Industry shall apply to the Subcontractor except where a specific industry publishes its own Wage Rates and Conditions of Labour.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| PCC 6.6 | Working Hours                                       | Special non-working days are the designated public holidays (including all foreseeable statutory declared election days)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PCC 8.1 | Commencement of Subcontract Works                   | As stated in Clause C1.1.2 Form of Acceptance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PCC 8.1 | Period in which the Subcontract Work is to commence | Within 14 days of the Subcontract commencement date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## C1.19

|          |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                               |             |       |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------|--|
| PCC 8.7  | Delay Damages                                 | 50% of the rates as per Table C3.1.8/3 in Part C3 per occurrence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                               |             |       |  |
| 13.5     | Subcontract Adjustments for Changes in Cost   | Statistical Releases published by Statistics South Africa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                               |             |       |  |
|          | TABLE OF ADJUSTMENT DATA                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                               |             |       |  |
|          |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                               |             |       |  |
|          | Coefficient                                   | Resource                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Definition                                                    | Publication | Table |  |
|          | x = 0,15                                      | Fixed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                               |             |       |  |
|          | a = 0,48                                      | Labour (L)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Province of <b>Free State</b>                                 | P0141       | A     |  |
|          | b = 0,37                                      | Equipment (E)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Plant and equipment                                           | P0151.1     | 4     |  |
|          | c = 0,05                                      | Material (M)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Engineering                                                   | P0151.1     | 5     |  |
|          | d = 0,10                                      | Fuel (F)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Diesel (Petroleum products)                                   | P0142.1     | 1     |  |
|          | 13.6                                          | Subcontract Dayworks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Not required (Dayworks provided for in the Pricing Schedule). |             |       |  |
| PCC 14.6 | Percentage of Retention                       | 5% of the Value of Completed Work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                               |             |       |  |
| PCC 14.7 | Limit of Retention Money                      | R 25,000.00 <b>(For EP1 and EP2) R50,000.00 (For EP3 and Higher)</b><br><br>5% of the Value of Completed Work                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                               |             |       |  |
| 14.11    | Subcontract Currencies of Payment             | South African Rand (ZAR)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                               |             |       |  |
| PCC 14.6 | Minimum Amount of Interim Payment Certificate | R30,000.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |             |       |  |
| PCC 18   | Subcontract Insurance                         | The Subcontractor is to provide his own insurance for his personnel, public liability and relevant plant and equipment. The subcontractor will be covered under the main contract for the works. The subcontractor will also be liable for payment of applicable excess and any additional cost arising from each claim. |                                                               |             |       |  |
| PCC 20.5 | Appointment of the subcontract DAB            | The Subcontract DAB shall comprise of 1 (one) member only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |             |       |  |

**ANNEX A: PARTICULARS OF THE MAIN CONTRACT**

|               |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PART A</b> |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>1.</b>     | <b>PARTIES</b>                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|               | Name and address of Employer:                       | The South African National Roads Agency<br>SOC Limited (SANRAL)<br>48 Tambotie Avenue<br>Val De Grace<br>Pretoria, 0184                                                                                                                |
|               | Legal form of Employer:                             | Company                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|               | Name and address of Engineer:                       | <b>DNA Consulting Engineers</b><br><b>2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Unit 5 Windsor Court, 4 Derby</b><br><b>Place, Derby Downs Office Park,</b><br><b>Westville, 3629</b>                                                                      |
|               | Legal form of Engineer:                             | Company                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|               | Name and address of Contractor:                     | <b>ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH</b><br><b>VOLTAGE SYSTEMS</b><br><b>GLEN ANIL STREET,</b><br><b>GLEN ANIL ,</b><br><b>KWAZULU NATAL,</b><br><b>4051</b>                                                                                   |
|               | Legal form of Contractor:                           | <b>Closed Corporation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>2.</b>     | <b>MAIN CONTRACT COMMENCEMENT DATE</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|               | Contract Commencement Date:                         | May 2026                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>3.</b>     | <b>TIME FOR COMPLETION</b>                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|               | Times for Completion under the Main Contract        | 01 April 2030                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|               | (b) Section Times for Completion:                   | Table C3.1.8/3 of Part C3 Scope of Work                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|               | (c) Time for Completion:                            | 48 months                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>4.</b>     | <b>DESCRIPTION OF WORKS UNDER THE MAIN CONTRACT</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|               | Times for Completion under the Main Contract        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|               | (a) The Site is Located:                            | <b>WORK PACKAGE NO. SC1 N5 Section 4</b><br><b>– Harrismith to Industriqwa</b><br><br><b>WORK PACKAGE NO SC2: N5 Section 2</b><br><b>– Paul Roux Bypass</b><br><br><b>WORK PACKAGE NO SC3: N8 – Maseru</b><br><b>Border Truck Stop</b> |
|               | (b) The Main Works Comprise:                        | Refer to Clause C3.1.2.2 Nature of Work in<br>Part C3 Scope of Works, in Main Contract                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>5.</b>     | <b>CONDITIONS OF THE MAIN CONTRACT</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                            |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|               | The Conditions of the Main Contract are based on the FIDIC Conditions of Contract for Construction for Building and Engineering Works Designed by the Employer, First Edition 1999, published by the International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC) together with the Particular Conditions of the Main Contract. |                                            |
| <b>6.</b>     | <b>CONFIDENTIAL PARTS OF THE MAIN CONTRACT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |
|               | The following parts of the Main Contract will be confidential between the Employer and the Contractor, and shall not be made available for inspection to the Subcontractor                                                                                                                                                  | C2.2 Pricing Schedule (Incorporating SBD3) |
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | C2.3 Summary of Pricing Schedule           |
| <b>PART B</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                            |
|               | Exclusions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | None                                       |

**C1.2.3 CONTRACT DATA – INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE TENDERER****Note to Tenderer:**

This form is the equivalent of the Appendix to Subcontractors' offer as defined in Sub-clause 1.1.3 of the FIDIC Conditions of Subcontract, 2011

**1. FIDIC CONDITIONS OF SUBCONTRACT****1.a Clause 1.4: Subcontract Communications**

The subcontractor is: .....

Physical address: .....

.....

.....

Telephone: .....

Facsimile: .....

E-mail: .....

**1.b Clause 6.4: Subcontractors' Representatives**

The authorized and designated representative of the Subcontractor is:

Name: .....

**2. INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR PUBLICATION OF TENDER RESULTS**

| <b>Name of Directors</b> | <b>Appointment Date</b> | <b>Designation</b> |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|                          |                         |                    |
|                          |                         |                    |
|                          |                         |                    |
|                          |                         |                    |

SIGNED BY TENDERER: .....

**C1.3 OTHER STANDARD FORMS****C1.3.1 AGREEMENT IN TERMS OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT 1993 (ACT NO. 85 OF 1993) AND CONSTRUCTION REGULATIONS, 2014**

This AGREEMENT made at.....

on this the..... day of.....in the year.....between

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS  
(hereinafter called "the Contractor") on

the one part, herein represented by .....

in his capacity as..... and .....  
(hereinafter called "the Mandatory") of the other part,

herein represented by.....in his capacity as .....

WHEREAS the Contractor is desirous that certain Works be constructed, namely

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC11; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

and has accepted a tender by the Mandatory for the construction, completion & maintenance of such works and whereas the Contractor and the Mandatory have agreed to certain arrangements and procedures to be followed in order to ensure compliance by the Mandatory with the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 1993 (Act 85 of 1993);

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

1. The Mandatory shall execute the work in accordance with the contract documents pertaining to this contract.
2. This Agreement shall hold good from its commencement date, to either:
  - (a) the date of the Performance Certificate issued in terms of sub-clause 11.3 of the FIDIC Conditions of Subcontract for Construction for building and engineering works designed by the Employer, 2011 (hereinafter referred to as "the GCC"), as contained in Volume 1 of the contract documents pertaining to this contract, or
  - (b) the date of termination of the contract in terms of clauses 15, 16 or 19 of the GCC.
- 3 The Mandatory declares himself to be conversant with the following:
  - (a) All the requirements, regulations and standards of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), hereinafter referred to as "The Act", together with its amendments and with special reference to the following Sections of The Act.
    - (i) Section 8: General duties of Contractors to their employees.
    - (ii) Section 9: General duties of Contractors and self-employed persons to persons other than employees.
    - (iii) Section 37: Acts or omissions by employees or mandatories and
    - (iv) Sub-section 37(2) relating to the purpose and meaning of this Agreement.
  - (b) The procedures and safety rules of the Contractor as pertaining to the Mandatory and to all his Service Providers.

- 4 In addition to the requirements of sub-clause 2.2 the GCC and all relevant requirements of Volume 3 of the contract documents pertaining to this contract, the Mandatory agrees to execute all the works forming part of this contract and to operate and utilize all machinery, plant and equipment in accordance with The Act.

C1.25

5. The Mandatory is responsible for the compliance with the Act by all his Subcontractors, whether or not nominated and/or approved by the Contractor.
6. The Mandatory warrants that all his and his Subcontractors' workmen are covered in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 1993 which cover shall remain in force whilst any such workmen are present on site. A letter of good standing from the Compensation Commissioner to this effect must be produced to the Contractor upon signature of the agreement.
7. The Mandatory undertakes to ensure that he and/or his Subcontractors and/or their respective employees will at all times comply with the following conditions:
  - (a) The Mandatory shall assume the responsibility in terms of Section 16.1 of The Act. The Mandatory shall not delegate any duty in terms of Section 16.2 of The Act without the prior written approval of the Contractor. If the Mandatory obtains such approval and delegates any duty in terms of section 16.2 a copy of such written delegation shall immediately be forwarded to the Contractor.
  - (b) All incidents referred to in The Act shall be reported by the Mandatory to the Department of Labour as well as to the Contractor. The Contractor will further be provided with copies of all written documentation relating to any incident.
  - (c) The Contractor hereby obtains an interest in the issue of any formal enquiry conducted in terms of section 32 of The Act into any incident involving the Mandatory and/or his employees and/or its Subcontractors.

In witness thereof the parties hereto have set their signatures hereon in the presence of the subscribing witnesses:

SIGNED FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE CONTRACTOR:.....

WITNESS: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

SIGNED FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE MANDATARY:.....

WITNESS: .....

NAME (IN CAPITALS): .....

**C1.3.2 FORM OF BANKING DETAILS****Notes to Subcontractor:**

**1. The Contractor applies an Electronic Funds Transfer system for all payments.**

---

To:  
The Subcontractor  
1 Glen Anil Street,  
Glen Anil  
Durban

Dear Sir

SUBCONTRACT

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC11; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**BANKING DETAILS**

By signing this document, we accept the following:

- The banking details submitted are those of \_\_\_\_\_ and we take full responsibility for their correctness.
- We indemnify the Contractor from any and all outcomes if an electronic transfer is made into an incorrect bank account using the banking details submitted.

Account Name:.....

Bank: .....

Branch Name: .....

Branch Code: .....

Account Number: .....

Yours faithfully

.....  
Authorised Signatory for **successful subcontractor**

DATE: .....

---

## **PART C2: PRICING DATA**

---

|             |                                            |                     |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|             | <b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b>                   |                     |
| <b>C2.1</b> | <b>PRICING INSTRUCTIONS</b>                | <b>C2.3 - C2.8</b>  |
| <b>C2.2</b> | <b>PRICING SCHEDULE INCORPORATING SBD3</b> | <b>C2.9 – C4.48</b> |
|             |                                            |                     |

**C2.1 PRICING INSTRUCTIONS**

- C2.1.1 Measurement and payment shall be in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Standard Specifications as amended in the Scope of Works.
- C2.1.2 The units of measurement described in the Bill of Quantities are metric units. Abbreviations used in the Bill of Quantities are detailed in the Standard Specifications.
- C2.1.3 For the purposes of the Bill of Quantities, the following words shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them.
- |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Unit:            | The unit of measurement for each item of work as defined in the Standard Specifications or the Scope of Works.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Quantity:        | The number of units of work for each item.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Rate:            | The payment per unit of work for which the Contractor tenders to do the work.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Amount:          | The product of the quantity and the rate tendered for an item.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Lump Sum:        | An amount tendered for an item, the extent of which is described in the Bill of Quantities, the Scope of Work or elsewhere, but of which the quantity of work is not measured in units.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Prime cost:      | Is a specific type of Provisional Sum where payment is made on the production of invoices showing the cost price of the implementation or installation of the service required. Services rendered in this manner carry a mark-up for which a rate is offered at tender stage to cover all the Contractor's overhead charges and profit in providing the item or services. |
| Provisional Sum: | A sum (if any) which is specified in the contract as a provisional sum, for the execution of any part of the works or the supply of plant, materials or services under sub-clause 13.5 (Provisional sums).                                                                                                                                                                |
- C2.1.4 Unless otherwise stated, items are measured net in accordance with the drawings, and no allowance is made for waste.
- C2.1.5 It will be assumed that prices included in the Bill of Quantities are based on Acts, Ordinances, Regulations, By-laws, International Standards and National Standards that were published 28 days before the closing date for tenders. (Refer to [www.stanza.org.za](http://www.stanza.org.za) or [www.iso.org](http://www.iso.org) for information standards).
- C2.1.6 The prices and rates in the Bill of Quantities are fully inclusive prices for the work described under the items, and include all duties, taxes (except Value Added Tax) and other levies payable by the Contractor. Such prices and rates cover all costs and expenses that may be required in and for the execution of the work described in accordance with the provisions of the Scope of Work, and shall cover the cost of all general risks, liabilities and obligations set forth or implied, as well as overhead charges and profit. These prices will be used as a basis for assessment of payment for additional work that may have to be carried out.
- C2.1.7 Where the Scope of Work requires detailed drawings and designs or other information to be provided, all costs associated therewith are deemed to have been provided for and included in the unit rates and sum amount tendered such items.
- C2.1.8 An item against which no price is entered will be considered to be covered by the other prices or rates in the Pricing Schedule. A single lump sum will apply should a number of items be grouped together for pricing purposes.
- C2.1.9 The quantities set out in the Bill of Quantities are approximate and do not necessarily represent the actual amount of work to be done. The quantities of work accepted and certified for payment will be used for determining payments due and not the quantities given in the Bill of Quantities.
- C2.1.10 Reasonable compensation will be received where no pay item appears in the Bill of Quantities in respect of work required in terms of the Contract and which is not covered in any other pay item.

## C2.4

- C2.1.11 The short descriptions of the items of payment given in the Bill of Quantities are only for the purposes of identifying the items. More details regarding the extent of the work entailed under each item appear in the Scope of Work.
- C2.1.12 The item numbers appearing in the Bill of Quantities refer to the corresponding item numbers in the Standard Specifications.

### Contractors to note:

- There are Ten packages:

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

| Works Package            | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Period    |
|--------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete | 12 Months |

## C2.5

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
|---------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |     | including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 7  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |

- **Sub Contractors may choose one or more packages that they wish to tender on.**
- **Whichever Package or Packages the Sub Contractors intends tendering on, they must complete the form below accordingly.**
- **Only one package will be awarded to a tendering entity.**



| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Period    | Contractors to choose which package in preference |
|-----------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |                                                   |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |                                                   |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |                                                   |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |                                                   |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |                                                   |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results. | 12 Months |                                                   |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 7 | 4EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results  | 12 Months |                                                   |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 8 | 4EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix                                                                                                                  | 12 Months |                                                   |

## C2.8

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |  |
|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--|
|                           |     | concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |  |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12<br>Months |  |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12<br>Months |  |
|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |  |

**C2.2 PRICING SCHEDULE (INCORPORATING SBD3)**

THE FOLLOWING TEN (10) WORK PACKAGES ARE ON OFFER AND LISTED BELOW:  
 (PLEASE NOTE EACH WORK PACKAGE WILL BE ASSESSED INDIVIDUALLY AND AWARDED SEPERATELY)

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS\

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

| Works Package            | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Period    |
|--------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires, kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results. | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 7 | 4EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |
|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |     | related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**Work  
Package  
SANRAL  
X.004060018/1  
SC1 CIDB1EP**

Please refer to SANRAL approved drawings for the Anti vandal Poles, Anti vandal Kiosks, luminaries, trenching labelling and tagging details etc which is attached to this document.

| ITEM     | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                               | UNIT           | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>A</b> | <b>LED Luminaire mounted on a 12m Metal pole.<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                    |                |     |      |        |
| 1        | a) Supply only Type L1 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 2        | Labour only to install item Type L1 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 3        | b) Supply only Type L2 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 4        | Labour only to install item Type L2 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 5        | c) Supply only Type L3 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max             | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 6        | Labour only to install item Type L3 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect                                                           | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| <b>B</b> | <b>Repaint of 12m Metal Poles and Masts<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                          |                |     |      |        |
| 7        | Rate to include cleaning of 12m pole / mast, supply cost of the Bitumen Aluminium Base-Paint and hiring cost of the crane / cherry picker | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          | <b>Trenching<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                     |                |     |      |        |
| 8        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Soft Soil)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation i for cables, mast bases, etc    | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---|--|--|
| 9        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Hard Rock)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation for cables, mast bases, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| <b>D</b> | <b>Backfilling of trenches</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |   |  |  |
| 10       | a) Using the excavated material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| 11       | b) Using imported material from sources provided by the contractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| <b>E</b> | <b>Supply Readymix Concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and pour into trenches 400mm wide and 200mm deep Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |   |  |  |
| 12       | a) Remove Unreinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| 13       | b) Remove Reinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| 14       | c) Supply Readymix concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and encasement of cables in trench 400mm wide and 200mm deep Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| <b>F</b> | <b>Cable Warning Tape Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |   |  |  |
| 15       | a) Supply and install PVC cable warning tape above cable in trench                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m              | 1 |  |  |
| 16       | b) Supply and install Wrap wire mesh (Chicken Mesh) around entire cable before pouring concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m              | 1 |  |  |
| <b>G</b> | <b>Supply, deliver, install, test and commission</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |   |  |  |
| 17       | Supply and deliver only CSA - 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | p/m            | 1 |  |  |
| 18       | Install only 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench and ensure that the cable is as listed below:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>III, Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>Iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/m            | 1 |  |  |
| 19       | Supply and deliver only CSA – 120mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | p/m            | 1 |  |  |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 20       | Install only 120 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench with the following:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>III, Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>Iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/ m            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>H</b> | <b>12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal type Buried). 10m MH Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 21       | Supply only 12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal Buried). 10m MH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Each            | 1 |  |  |
| 22       | Install, only 12m Pole (Anti-vandal Buried) buried in concrete and compact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>I</b> | <b>LV Distribution Metal Kiosk (Anti-Vandal with electronic security) Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 23       | a) Supply, and deliver only of 3CR12 ANTI-VANDAL metal street lighting Kiosk including metal cage and reinforcing as per drawings and specifications. Refer to kiosk drawing DNA-TD-ELE-PL-1001-00 specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 24       | b) Labour to install, concrete, in accordance SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>J</b> | <b>TEST, COMMISSION &amp; HANDOVER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>a) Testing and Commissioning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |   |  |  |
| 25       | Testing and Commissioning full Electrical System as specified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum             | 1 |  |  |
| 26       | ii) Issuing of a certificate of Compliance (CoC) for changes to the electrical installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Per Certificate | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>K</b> | <b>Dayworks Schedule ONLY FOR ITEMS NOT CLAIMABLE ON THIS BILL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>Labour rates for:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |  |  |
| 27       | Foreman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | hr              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 28       | Artisan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | hr              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |

## C2.14

|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|----|--------------------------------------|----|---|--|--|
| 29 | Apprentice                           | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 30 | Semi-skilled labourer                | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 31 | Labourer                             | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 32 | Student                              | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 33 | Transport                            | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 34 | Vehicles up to and including 1500 kg | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b><u>Total Price</u></b>            |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Vat</b>                           |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Total Price with Vat</b>          |    |   |  |  |

---



---

**TOTAL CARRIED TO C.1.1.1: FORM OF OFFER**
**R .....**


---



---

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC2 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**Work  
Package  
SANRAL  
X.004060018/1  
SC2 CIDB1EP**

Please refer to SANRAL approved drawings for the Anti vandal Poles, Anti vandal Kiosks, luminaries, trenching labelling and tagging details etc which is attached to this document.

| ITEM     | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                               | UNIT           | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>A</b> | <b>LED Luminaire mounted on a 12m Metal pole.<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                    |                |     |      |        |
| 1        | a) Supply only Type L1 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 2        | Labour only to install item Type L1 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 3        | b) Supply only Type L2 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 4        | Labour only to install item Type L2 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 5        | c) Supply only Type L3 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max             | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 6        | Labour only to install item Type L3 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect                                                           | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| <b>B</b> | <b>Repaint of 12m Metal Poles and Masts<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                          |                |     |      |        |
| 7        | Rate to include cleaning of 12m pole / mast, supply cost of the Bitumen Aluminium Base-Paint and hiring cost of the crane / cherry picker | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          | <b>Trenching<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                     |                |     |      |        |
| 8        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Soft Soil)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation i for cables, mast bases, etc    | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---|--|--|
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 9        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Hard Rock)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation for cables, mast bases, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>D</b> | <b>Backfilling of trenches</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |   |  |  |
| 10       | a) Using the excavated material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 11       | b) Using imported material from sources provided by the contractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>E</b> | <b>Supply Readymix Concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and pour into trenches 400mm wide and 200mm deep<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |   |  |  |
| 12       | a) Remove Unreinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 13       | b) Remove Reinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 14       | c) Supply Readymix concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and encasement of cables in trench 400mm wide and 200mm deep<br>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>F</b> | <b>Cable Warning Tape<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |   |  |  |
| 15       | a) Supply and install PVC cable warning tape above cable in trench                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 16       | b) Supply and install Wrap wire mesh (Chicken Mesh) around entire cable before pouring concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>G</b> | <b>Supply, deliver, install, test and commission</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 17       | Supply and deliver only CSA - 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | p/m            | 1 |  |  |
| 18       | Install only 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench and ensure that the cable is as listed below:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>III, Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>Iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/m            | 1 |  |  |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 19       | Supply and deliver only CSA – 120mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | p/m             | 1 |  |  |
| 20       | Install only 120 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench with the following:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>III, Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>Iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/ m            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>H</b> | <b>12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal type Buried).<br/>10m MH Must be in accordance with<br/>SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 21       | Supply only 12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal Buried). 10m MH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Each            | 1 |  |  |
| 22       | Install, only 12m Pole (Anti-vandal Buried) buried in concrete and compact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>I</b> | <b>LV Distribution Metal Kiosk (Anti-Vandal with electronic security)<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 23       | a) Supply, and deliver only of 3CR12 ANTI-VANDAL metal street lighting Kiosk including metal cage and reinforcing as per drawings and specifications. Refer to kiosk drawing DNA-TD-ELE-PL-1001-00 specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 24       | b) Labour to install, concrete, in accordance SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>J</b> | <b>TEST, COMMISSION &amp; HANDOVER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>a) Testing and Commissioning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |   |  |  |
| 25       | Testing and Commissioning full Electrical System as specified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum             | 1 |  |  |
| 26       | ii) Issuing of a certificate of Compliance (CoC) for changes to the electrical installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Per Certificate | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>K</b> | <b>Dayworks Schedule ONLY FOR ITEMS NOT CLAIMABLE ON THIS BILL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>Labour rates for:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |  |  |
| 27       | Foreman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | hr              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |

## C2.18

|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|----|--------------------------------------|----|---|--|--|
| 28 | Artisan                              | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 29 | Apprentice                           | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 30 | Semi-skilled labourer                | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 31 | Labourer                             | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 32 | Student                              | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 33 | Transport                            | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 34 | Vehicles up to and including 1500 kg | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b><u>Total Price</u></b>            |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Vat</b>                           |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Total Price with Vat</b>          |    |   |  |  |

---



---

**TOTAL CARRIED TO C.1.1.1: FORM OF OFFER**
**R .....**


---



---

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC3 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**Work  
Package  
SANRAL  
X.004060018/1  
SC3 CIDB1EP**

Please refer to SANRAL approved drawings for the Anti vandal Poles, Anti vandal Kiosks, luminaries, trenching labelling and tagging details etc which is attached to this document.

| ITEM     | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                               | UNIT           | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>A</b> | <b>LED Luminaire mounted on a 12m Metal pole.<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                    |                |     |      |        |
| 1        | a) Supply only Type L1 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 2        | Labour only to install item Type L1 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 3        | b) Supply only Type L2 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 4        | Labour only to install item Type L2 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 5        | c) Supply only Type L3 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max             | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 6        | Labour only to install item Type L3 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect                                                           | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| <b>B</b> | <b>Repaint of 12m Metal Poles and Masts<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                          |                |     |      |        |
| 7        | Rate to include cleaning of 12m pole / mast, supply cost of the Bitumen Aluminium Base-Paint and hiring cost of the crane / cherry picker | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          | <b>Trenching<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                     |                |     |      |        |
| 8        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Soft Soil)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation i for cables, mast bases, etc    | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---|--|--|
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 9        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Hard Rock)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation for cables, mast bases, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>D</b> | <b>Backfilling of trenches</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |   |  |  |
| 10       | a) Using the excavated material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 11       | b) Using imported material from sources provided by the contractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>E</b> | <b>Supply Readymix Concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and pour into trenches 400mm wide and 200mm deep<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |   |  |  |
| 12       | a) Remove Unreinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 13       | b) Remove Reinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 14       | c) Supply Readymix concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and encasement of cables in trench 400mm wide and 200mm deep<br>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>F</b> | <b>Cable Warning Tape<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |   |  |  |
| 15       | a) Supply and install PVC cable warning tape above cable in trench                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 16       | b) Supply and install Wrap wire mesh (Chicken Mesh) around entire cable before pouring concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>G</b> | <b>Supply, deliver, install, test and commission</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 17       | Supply and deliver only CSA - 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | p/m            | 1 |  |  |
| 18       | Install only 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench and ensure that the cable is as listed below:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>III, Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>Iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/m            | 1 |  |  |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 19       | Supply and deliver only CSA – 120mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | p/m             | 1 |  |  |
| 20       | Install only 120 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench with the following:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>iii. Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/ m            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>H</b> | <b>12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal type Buried).<br/>10m MH Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 21       | Supply only 12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal Buried). 10m MH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Each            | 1 |  |  |
| 22       | Install, only 12m Pole (Anti-vandal Buried) buried in concrete and compact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>I</b> | <b>LV Distribution Metal Kiosk (Anti-Vandal with electronic security)<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 23       | a) Supply, and deliver only of 3CR12 ANTI-VANDAL metal street lighting Kiosk including metal cage and reinforcing as per drawings and specifications. Refer to kiosk drawing DNA-TD-ELE-PL-1001-00 specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 24       | b) Labour to install, concrete, in accordance SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>J</b> | <b>TEST, COMMISSION &amp; HANDOVER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>a) Testing and Commissioning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |   |  |  |
| 25       | Testing and Commissioning full Electrical System as specified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum             | 1 |  |  |
| 26       | ii) Issuing of a certificate of Compliance (CoC) for changes to the electrical installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Per Certificate | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>K</b> | <b>Dayworks Schedule ONLY FOR ITEMS NOT CLAIMABLE ON THIS BILL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>Labour rates for:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |  |  |
| 27       | Foreman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | hr              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |

## C2.22

|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|----|--------------------------------------|----|---|--|--|
| 28 | Artisan                              | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 29 | Apprentice                           | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 30 | Semi-skilled labourer                | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 31 | Labourer                             | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 32 | Student                              | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 33 | Transport                            | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 34 | Vehicles up to and including 1500 kg | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b><u>Total Price</u></b>            |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Vat</b>                           |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Total Price with Vat</b>          |    |   |  |  |

---



---

**TOTAL CARRIED TO C.1.1.1: FORM OF OFFER**
**R .....**


---



---

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC4 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**Work  
Package  
SANRAL  
X.004060018/1  
SC4 CIDB1EP**

Please refer to SANRAL approved drawings for the Anti vandal Poles, Anti vandal Kiosks, luminaries, trenching labelling and tagging details etc which is attached to this document.

| ITEM     | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                               | UNIT           | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>A</b> | <b>LED Luminaire mounted on a 12m Metal pole.<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                    |                |     |      |        |
| 1        | a) Supply only Type L1 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          |                                                                                                                                           |                |     |      |        |
| 2        | Labour only to install item Type L1 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          |                                                                                                                                           |                |     |      |        |
| 3        | b) Supply only Type L2 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          |                                                                                                                                           |                |     |      |        |
| 4        | Labour only to install item Type L2 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          |                                                                                                                                           |                |     |      |        |
| 5        | c) Supply only Type L3 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max             | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          |                                                                                                                                           |                |     |      |        |
| 6        | Labour only to install item Type L3 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect                                                           | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          |                                                                                                                                           |                |     |      |        |
| <b>B</b> | <b>Repaint of 12m Metal Poles and Masts<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                          |                |     |      |        |
| 7        | Rate to include cleaning of 12m pole / mast, supply cost of the Bitumen Aluminium Base-Paint and hiring cost of the crane / cherry picker | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          | <b>Trenching<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                     |                |     |      |        |
| 8        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Soft Soil)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation i for cables, mast bases, etc    | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |

## C4.2

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---|--|--|
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 9        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Hard Rock)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation for cables, mast bases, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>D</b> | <b>Backfilling of trenches</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |   |  |  |
| 10       | a) Using the excavated material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 11       | b) Using imported material from sources provided by the contractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>E</b> | <b>Supply Readymix Concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and pour into trenches 400mm wide and 200mm deep<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |   |  |  |
| 12       | a) Remove Unreinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 13       | b) Remove Reinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 14       | c) Supply Readymix concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and encasement of cables in trench 400mm wide and 200mm deep<br>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>F</b> | <b>Cable Warning Tape<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |   |  |  |
| 15       | a) Supply and install PVC cable warning tape above cable in trench                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 16       | b) Supply and install Wrap wire mesh (Chicken Mesh) around entire cable before pouring concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>G</b> | <b>Supply, deliver, install, test and commission</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 17       | Supply and deliver only CSA - 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | p/m            | 1 |  |  |
| 18       | Install only 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench and ensure that the cable is as listed below:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>III, Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>Iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/m            | 1 |  |  |

## C4.3

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 19       | Supply and deliver only CSA – 120mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | p/m             | 1 |  |  |
| 20       | Install only 120 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench with the following:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>iii. Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/ m            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>H</b> | <b>12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal type Buried). 10m MH Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 21       | Supply only 12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal Buried). 10m MH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Each            | 1 |  |  |
| 22       | Install, only 12m Pole (Anti-vandal Buried) buried in concrete and compact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>I</b> | <b>LV Distribution Metal Kiosk (Anti-Vandal with electronic security) Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 23       | a) Supply, and deliver only of 3CR12 ANTI-VANDAL metal street lighting Kiosk including metal cage and reinforcing as per drawings and specifications. Refer to kiosk drawing DNA-TD-ELE-PL-1001-00 specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 24       | b) Labour to install, concrete, in accordance SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>J</b> | <b>TEST, COMMISSION &amp; HANDOVER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>a) Testing and Commissioning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |   |  |  |
| 25       | Testing and Commissioning full Electrical System as specified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum             | 1 |  |  |
| 26       | ii) Issuing of a certificate of Compliance (CoC) for changes to the electrical installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Per Certificate | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>K</b> | <b>Dayworks Schedule ONLY FOR ITEMS NOT CLAIMABLE ON THIS BILL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>Labour rates for:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |  |  |
| 27       | Foreman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | hr              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |

## C4.4

|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|----|--------------------------------------|----|---|--|--|
| 28 | Artisan                              | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 29 | Apprentice                           | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 30 | Semi-skilled labourer                | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 31 | Labourer                             | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 32 | Student                              | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 33 | Transport                            | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 34 | Vehicles up to and including 1500 kg | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b><u>Total Price</u></b>            |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Vat</b>                           |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Total Price with Vat</b>          |    |   |  |  |

---

**TOTAL CARRIED TO C.1.1.1: FORM OF OFFER**
**R .....**


---

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC5 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**Work  
Package  
SANRAL  
X.004060018/1  
SC5 CIDB2EP**

Please refer to SANRAL approved drawings for the Anti vandal Poles, Anti vandal Kiosks, luminaries, trenching labelling and tagging details etc which is attached to this document.

| ITEM     | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                               | UNIT           | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>A</b> | <b>LED Luminaire mounted on a 12m Metal pole.<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                    |                |     |      |        |
| 1        | a) Supply only Type L1 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          |                                                                                                                                           |                |     |      |        |
| 2        | Labour only to install item Type L1 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          |                                                                                                                                           |                |     |      |        |
| 3        | b) Supply only Type L2 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          |                                                                                                                                           |                |     |      |        |
| 4        | Labour only to install item Type L2 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          |                                                                                                                                           |                |     |      |        |
| 5        | c) Supply only Type L3 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max             | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          |                                                                                                                                           |                |     |      |        |
| 6        | Labour only to install item Type L3 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect                                                           | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          |                                                                                                                                           |                |     |      |        |
| <b>B</b> | <b>Repaint of 12m Metal Poles and Masts<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                          |                |     |      |        |
| 7        | Rate to include cleaning of 12m pole / mast, supply cost of the Bitumen Aluminium Base-Paint and hiring cost of the crane / cherry picker | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          | <b>Trenching<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                     |                |     |      |        |
| 8        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Soft Soil)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation i for cables, mast bases, etc    | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---|--|--|
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 9        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Hard Rock)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation for cables, mast bases, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>D</b> | <b>Backfilling of trenches</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |   |  |  |
| 10       | a) Using the excavated material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 11       | b) Using imported material from sources provided by the contractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>E</b> | <b>Supply Readymix Concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and pour into trenches 400mm wide and 200mm deep<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |   |  |  |
| 12       | a) Remove Unreinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 13       | b) Remove Reinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 14       | c) Supply Readymix concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and encasement of cables in trench 400mm wide and 200mm deep<br>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>F</b> | <b>Cable Warning Tape<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |   |  |  |
| 15       | a) Supply and install PVC cable warning tape above cable in trench                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 16       | b) Supply and install Wrap wire mesh (Chicken Mesh) around entire cable before pouring concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>G</b> | <b>Supply, deliver, install, test and commission</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 17       | Supply and deliver only CSA - 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | p/m            | 1 |  |  |
| 18       | Install only 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench and ensure that the cable is as listed below:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>III, Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>Iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/m            | 1 |  |  |

## C4.7

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 19       | Supply and deliver only CSA – 120mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | p/m             | 1 |  |  |
| 20       | Install only 120 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench with the following:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>III, Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>Iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/ m            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>H</b> | <b>12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal type Buried). 10m MH Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 21       | Supply only 12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal Buried). 10m MH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Each            | 1 |  |  |
| 22       | Install, only 12m Pole (Anti-vandal Buried) buried in concrete and compact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>I</b> | <b>LV Distribution Metal Kiosk (Anti-Vandal with electronic security) Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 23       | a) Supply, and deliver only of 3CR12 ANTI-VANDAL metal street lighting Kiosk including metal cage and reinforcing as per drawings and specifications. Refer to kiosk drawing DNA-TD-ELE-PL-1001-00 specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 24       | b) Labour to install, concrete, in accordance SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>J</b> | <b>TEST, COMMISSION &amp; HANDOVER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>a) Testing and Commissioning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |   |  |  |
| 25       | Testing and Commissioning full Electrical System as specified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum             | 1 |  |  |
| 26       | ii) Issuing of a certificate of Compliance (CoC) for changes to the electrical installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Per Certificate | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>K</b> | <b>Dayworks Schedule ONLY FOR ITEMS NOT CLAIMABLE ON THIS BILL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>Labour rates for:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |  |  |
| 27       | Foreman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | hr              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |

## C4.8

|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|----|--------------------------------------|----|---|--|--|
| 28 | Artisan                              | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 29 | Apprentice                           | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 30 | Semi-skilled labourer                | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 31 | Labourer                             | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 32 | Student                              | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 33 | Transport                            | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 34 | Vehicles up to and including 1500 kg | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b><u>Total Price</u></b>            |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Vat</b>                           |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Total Price with Vat</b>          |    |   |  |  |

---



---

**TOTAL CARRIED TO C.1.1.1: FORM OF OFFER**
**R .....**


---



---

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC6 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**Work  
Package  
SANRAL  
X.004060018/1  
SC6 CIDB3EP**

Please refer to SANRAL approved drawings for the Anti vandal Poles, Anti vandal Kiosks, luminaries, trenching labelling and tagging details etc which is attached to this document.

| ITEM     | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                               | UNIT           | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>A</b> | <b>LED Luminaire mounted on a 12m Metal pole.<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                    |                |     |      |        |
| 1        | a) Supply only Type L1 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 2        | Labour only to install item Type L1 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 3        | b) Supply only Type L2 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 4        | Labour only to install item Type L2 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 5        | c) Supply only Type L3 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max             | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 6        | Labour only to install item Type L3 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect                                                           | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| <b>B</b> | <b>Repaint of 12m Metal Poles and Masts<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                          |                |     |      |        |
| 7        | Rate to include cleaning of 12m pole / mast, supply cost of the Bitumen Aluminium Base-Paint and hiring cost of the crane / cherry picker | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          | <b>Trenching<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                     |                |     |      |        |
| 8        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Soft Soil)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation i for cables, mast bases, etc    | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---|--|--|
| 9        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Hard Rock)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation for cables, mast bases, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| <b>D</b> | <b>Backfilling of trenches</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |   |  |  |
| 10       | a) Using the excavated material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| 11       | b) Using imported material from sources provided by the contractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| <b>E</b> | <b>Supply Readymix Concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and pour into trenches 400mm wide and 200mm deep Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |   |  |  |
| 12       | a) Remove Unreinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| 13       | b) Remove Reinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| 14       | c) Supply Readymix concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and encasement of cables in trench 400mm wide and 200mm deep Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| <b>F</b> | <b>Cable Warning Tape Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |   |  |  |
| 15       | a) Supply and install PVC cable warning tape above cable in trench                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m              | 1 |  |  |
| 16       | b) Supply and install Wrap wire mesh (Chicken Mesh) around entire cable before pouring concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m              | 1 |  |  |
| <b>G</b> | <b>Supply, deliver, install, test and commission</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |   |  |  |
| 17       | Supply and deliver only CSA - 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | p/m            | 1 |  |  |
| 18       | Install only 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench and ensure that the cable is as listed below:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>III, Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>Iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/m            | 1 |  |  |
| 19       | Supply and deliver only CSA – 120mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | p/m            | 1 |  |  |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 20       | Install only 120 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench with the following:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>III, Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>Iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/ m            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>H</b> | <b>12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal type Buried). 10m MH Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 21       | Supply only 12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal Buried). 10m MH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Each            | 1 |  |  |
| 22       | Install, only 12m Pole (Anti-vandal Buried) buried in concrete and compact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>I</b> | <b>LV Distribution Metal Kiosk (Anti-Vandal with electronic security) Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 23       | a) Supply, and deliver only of 3CR12 ANTI-VANDAL metal street lighting Kiosk including metal cage and reinforcing as per drawings and specifications. Refer to kiosk drawing DNA-TD-ELE-PL-1001-00 specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 24       | b) Labour to install, concrete, in accordance SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>J</b> | <b>TEST, COMMISSION &amp; HANDOVER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>a) Testing and Commissioning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |   |  |  |
| 25       | Testing and Commissioning full Electrical System as specified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum             | 1 |  |  |
| 26       | ii) Issuing of a certificate of Compliance (CoC) for changes to the electrical installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Per Certificate | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>K</b> | <b>Dayworks Schedule ONLY FOR ITEMS NOT CLAIMABLE ON THIS BILL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>Labour rates for:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |  |  |
| 27       | Foreman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | hr              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 28       | Artisan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | hr              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |

## C4.12

|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|----|--------------------------------------|----|---|--|--|
| 29 | Apprentice                           | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 30 | Semi-skilled labourer                | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 31 | Labourer                             | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 32 | Student                              | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 33 | Transport                            | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 34 | Vehicles up to and including 1500 kg | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b><u>Total Price</u></b>            |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Vat</b>                           |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Total Price with Vat</b>          |    |   |  |  |

---



---

**TOTAL CARRIED TO C.1.1.1: FORM OF OFFER**
**R .....**


---



---

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC7 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**Work  
Package  
SANRAL  
X.004060018/1  
SC7 CIDB4EP**

Please refer to SANRAL approved drawings for the Anti vandal Poles, Anti vandal Kiosks, luminaries, trenching labelling and tagging details etc which is attached to this document.

| ITEM     | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                               | UNIT           | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>A</b> | <b>LED Luminaire mounted on a 12m Metal pole.<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                    |                |     |      |        |
| 1        | a) Supply only Type L1 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 2        | Labour only to install item Type L1 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 3        | b) Supply only Type L2 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 4        | Labour only to install item Type L2 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 5        | c) Supply only Type L3 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max             | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 6        | Labour only to install item Type L3 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect                                                           | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| <b>B</b> | <b>Repaint of 12m Metal Poles and Masts<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                          |                |     |      |        |
| 7        | Rate to include cleaning of 12m pole / mast, supply cost of the Bitumen Aluminium Base-Paint and hiring cost of the crane / cherry picker | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          | <b>Trenching<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                     |                |     |      |        |
| 8        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Soft Soil)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation i for cables, mast bases, etc    | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---|--|--|
| 9        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Hard Rock)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation for cables, mast bases, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| <b>D</b> | <b>Backfilling of trenches</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |   |  |  |
| 10       | a) Using the excavated material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| 11       | b) Using imported material from sources provided by the contractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| <b>E</b> | <b>Supply Readymix Concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and pour into trenches 400mm wide and 200mm deep Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |   |  |  |
| 12       | a) Remove Unreinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| 13       | b) Remove Reinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| 14       | c) Supply Readymix concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and encasement of cables in trench 400mm wide and 200mm deep Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| <b>F</b> | <b>Cable Warning Tape Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |   |  |  |
| 15       | a) Supply and install PVC cable warning tape above cable in trench                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m              | 1 |  |  |
| 16       | b) Supply and install Wrap wire mesh (Chicken Mesh) around entire cable before pouring concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m              | 1 |  |  |
| <b>G</b> | <b>Supply, deliver, install, test and commission</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |   |  |  |
| 17       | Supply and deliver only CSA - 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | p/m            | 1 |  |  |
| 18       | Install only 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench and ensure that the cable is as listed below:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>III, Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>Iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/m            | 1 |  |  |
| 19       | Supply and deliver only CSA – 120mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | p/m            | 1 |  |  |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 20       | Install only 120 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench with the following:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>III, Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>Iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/ m            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>H</b> | <b>12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal type Buried). 10m MH Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 21       | Supply only 12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal Buried). 10m MH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Each            | 1 |  |  |
| 22       | Install, only 12m Pole (Anti-vandal Buried) buried in concrete and compact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>I</b> | <b>LV Distribution Metal Kiosk (Anti-Vandal with electronic security) Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 23       | a) Supply, and deliver only of 3CR12 ANTI-VANDAL metal street lighting Kiosk including metal cage and reinforcing as per drawings and specifications. Refer to kiosk drawing DNA-TD-ELE-PL-1001-00 specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 24       | b) Labour to install, concrete, in accordance SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>J</b> | <b>TEST, COMMISSION &amp; HANDOVER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>a) Testing and Commissioning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |   |  |  |
| 25       | Testing and Commissioning full Electrical System as specified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum             | 1 |  |  |
| 26       | ii) Issuing of a certificate of Compliance (CoC) for changes to the electrical installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Per Certificate | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>K</b> | <b>Dayworks Schedule ONLY FOR ITEMS NOT CLAIMABLE ON THIS BILL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>Labour rates for:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |  |  |
| 27       | Foreman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | hr              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 28       | Artisan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | hr              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |

## C4.16

|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|----|--------------------------------------|----|---|--|--|
| 29 | Apprentice                           | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 30 | Semi-skilled labourer                | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 31 | Labourer                             | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 32 | Student                              | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 33 | Transport                            | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 34 | Vehicles up to and including 1500 kg | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b><u>Total Price</u></b>            |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Vat</b>                           |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Total Price with Vat</b>          |    |   |  |  |

---

**TOTAL CARRIED TO C.1.1.1: FORM OF OFFER**
**R .....**


---

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC8 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**Work  
Package  
SANRAL  
X.004060018/1  
SC8 CIDB4EP**

Please refer to SANRAL approved drawings for the Anti vandal Poles, Anti vandal Kiosks, luminaries, trenching labelling and tagging details etc which is attached to this document.

| ITEM     | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                               | UNIT           | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>A</b> | <b>LED Luminaire mounted on a 12m Metal pole.<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                    |                |     |      |        |
| 1        | a) Supply only Type L1 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 2        | Labour only to install item Type L1 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 3        | b) Supply only Type L2 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 4        | Labour only to install item Type L2 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 5        | c) Supply only Type L3 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max             | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 6        | Labour only to install item Type L3 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect                                                           | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| <b>B</b> | <b>Repaint of 12m Metal Poles and Masts<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                          |                |     |      |        |
| 7        | Rate to include cleaning of 12m pole / mast, supply cost of the Bitumen Aluminium Base-Paint and hiring cost of the crane / cherry picker | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          | <b>Trenching<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                     |                |     |      |        |
| 8        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Soft Soil)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation i for cables, mast bases, etc    | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---|--|--|
| 9        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Hard Rock)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation for cables, mast bases, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| <b>D</b> | <b>Backfilling of trenches</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |   |  |  |
| 10       | a) Using the excavated material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| 11       | b) Using imported material from sources provided by the contractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| <b>E</b> | <b>Supply Readymix Concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and pour into trenches 400mm wide and 200mm deep Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |   |  |  |
| 12       | a) Remove Unreinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| 13       | b) Remove Reinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| 14       | c) Supply Readymix concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and encasement of cables in trench 400mm wide and 200mm deep Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| <b>F</b> | <b>Cable Warning Tape Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |   |  |  |
| 15       | a) Supply and install PVC cable warning tape above cable in trench                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m              | 1 |  |  |
| 16       | b) Supply and install Wrap wire mesh (Chicken Mesh) around entire cable before pouring concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m              | 1 |  |  |
| <b>G</b> | <b>Supply, deliver, install, test and commission</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |   |  |  |
| 17       | Supply and deliver only CSA - 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | p/m            | 1 |  |  |
| 18       | Install only 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench and ensure that the cable is as listed below:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>III, Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>Iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/m            | 1 |  |  |
| 19       | Supply and deliver only CSA – 120mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | p/m            | 1 |  |  |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 20       | Install only 120 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench with the following:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>III, Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>Iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/ m            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>H</b> | <b>12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal type Buried). 10m MH Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 21       | Supply only 12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal Buried). 10m MH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Each            | 1 |  |  |
| 22       | Install, only 12m Pole (Anti-vandal Buried) buried in concrete and compact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>I</b> | <b>LV Distribution Metal Kiosk (Anti-Vandal with electronic security) Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 23       | a) Supply, and deliver only of 3CR12 ANTI-VANDAL metal street lighting Kiosk including metal cage and reinforcing as per drawings and specifications. Refer to kiosk drawing DNA-TD-ELE-PL-1001-00 specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 24       | b) Labour to install, concrete, in accordance SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>J</b> | <b>TEST, COMMISSION &amp; HANDOVER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>a) Testing and Commissioning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |   |  |  |
| 25       | Testing and Commissioning full Electrical System as specified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum             | 1 |  |  |
| 26       | ii) Issuing of a certificate of Compliance (CoC) for changes to the electrical installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Per Certificate | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>K</b> | <b>Dayworks Schedule ONLY FOR ITEMS NOT CLAIMABLE ON THIS BILL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>Labour rates for:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |  |  |
| 27       | Foreman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | hr              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 28       | Artisan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | hr              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |

## C4.20

|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|----|--------------------------------------|----|---|--|--|
| 29 | Apprentice                           | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 30 | Semi-skilled labourer                | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 31 | Labourer                             | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 32 | Student                              | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 33 | Transport                            | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 34 | Vehicles up to and including 1500 kg | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b><u>Total Price</u></b>            |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Vat</b>                           |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Total Price with Vat</b>          |    |   |  |  |

---



---

**TOTAL CARRIED TO C.1.1.1: FORM OF OFFER**
**R .....**


---



---

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC9 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**Work  
Package  
SANRAL  
X.004060018/1  
SC9 CIDB5EP**

Please refer to SANRAL approved drawings for the Anti vandal Poles, Anti vandal Kiosks, luminaries, trenching labelling and tagging details etc which is attached to this document.

| ITEM     | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                               | UNIT           | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>A</b> | <b>LED Luminaire mounted on a 12m Metal pole.<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                    |                |     |      |        |
| 1        | a) Supply only Type L1 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 2        | Labour only to install item Type L1 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 3        | b) Supply only Type L2 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 4        | Labour only to install item Type L2 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 5        | c) Supply only Type L3 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max             | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 6        | Labour only to install item Type L3 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect                                                           | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| <b>B</b> | <b>Repaint of 12m Metal Poles and Masts<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                          |                |     |      |        |
| 7        | Rate to include cleaning of 12m pole / mast, supply cost of the Bitumen Aluminium Base-Paint and hiring cost of the crane / cherry picker | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          | <b>Trenching<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                     |                |     |      |        |
| 8        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Soft Soil)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation i for cables, mast bases, etc    | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---|--|--|
| 9        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Hard Rock)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation for cables, mast bases, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| <b>D</b> | <b>Backfilling of trenches</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |   |  |  |
| 10       | a) Using the excavated material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| 11       | b) Using imported material from sources provided by the contractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| <b>E</b> | <b>Supply Readymix Concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and pour into trenches 400mm wide and 200mm deep Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |   |  |  |
| 12       | a) Remove Unreinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| 13       | b) Remove Reinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| 14       | c) Supply Readymix concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and encasement of cables in trench 400mm wide and 200mm deep Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
| <b>F</b> | <b>Cable Warning Tape Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |   |  |  |
| 15       | a) Supply and install PVC cable warning tape above cable in trench                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m              | 1 |  |  |
| 16       | b) Supply and install Wrap wire mesh (Chicken Mesh) around entire cable before pouring concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m              | 1 |  |  |
| <b>G</b> | <b>Supply, deliver, install, test and commission</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |   |  |  |
| 17       | Supply and deliver only CSA - 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | p/m            | 1 |  |  |
| 18       | Install only 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench and ensure that the cable is as listed below:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>III, Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>Iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/m            | 1 |  |  |
| 19       | Supply and deliver only CSA – 120mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | p/m            | 1 |  |  |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 20       | Install only 120 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench with the following:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>III, Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>Iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/ m            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>H</b> | <b>12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal type Buried). 10m MH Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 21       | Supply only 12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal Buried). 10m MH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Each            | 1 |  |  |
| 22       | Install, only 12m Pole (Anti-vandal Buried) buried in concrete and compact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>I</b> | <b>LV Distribution Metal Kiosk (Anti-Vandal with electronic security) Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 23       | a) Supply, and deliver only of 3CR12 ANTI-VANDAL metal street lighting Kiosk including metal cage and reinforcing as per drawings and specifications. Refer to kiosk drawing DNA-TD-ELE-PL-1001-00 specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 24       | b) Labour to install, concrete, in accordance SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>J</b> | <b>TEST, COMMISSION &amp; HANDOVER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>a) Testing and Commissioning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |   |  |  |
| 25       | Testing and Commissioning full Electrical System as specified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum             | 1 |  |  |
| 26       | ii) Issuing of a certificate of Compliance (CoC) for changes to the electrical installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Per Certificate | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>K</b> | <b>Dayworks Schedule ONLY FOR ITEMS NOT CLAIMABLE ON THIS BILL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>Labour rates for:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |  |  |
| 27       | Foreman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | hr              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 28       | Artisan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | hr              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |

## C4.24

|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|----|--------------------------------------|----|---|--|--|
| 29 | Apprentice                           | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 30 | Semi-skilled labourer                | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 31 | Labourer                             | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 32 | Student                              | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 33 | Transport                            | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 34 | Vehicles up to and including 1500 kg | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b><u>Total Price</u></b>            |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Vat</b>                           |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Total Price with Vat</b>          |    |   |  |  |

---

**TOTAL CARRIED TO C.1.1.1: FORM OF OFFER**
**R .....**


---

**Work Package SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC10 FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**Work  
Package  
SANRAL  
X.004060018/1  
SC10  
CIDB5EP**

Please refer to SANRAL approved drawings for the Anti vandal Poles, Anti vandal Kiosks, luminaries, trenching labelling and tagging details etc which is attached to this document.

| ITEM     | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                               | UNIT           | QTY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>A</b> | <b>LED Luminaire mounted on a 12m Metal pole.<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                    |                |     |      |        |
| 1        | a) Supply only Type L1 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 2        | Labour only to install item Type L1 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 3        | b) Supply only Type L2 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max.            | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 4        | Labour only to install item Type L2 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect.                                                          | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 5        | c) Supply only Type L3 LED Luminaire, in compliance with Design data as indicated in Form A15. Lamp Lumen output at 700mA Max             | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| 6        | Labour only to install item Type L3 LED Luminaire on 12m Metal Pole and connect                                                           | Each           | 1   |      |        |
| <b>B</b> | <b>Repaint of 12m Metal Poles and Masts<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                          |                |     |      |        |
| 7        | Rate to include cleaning of 12m pole / mast, supply cost of the Bitumen Aluminium Base-Paint and hiring cost of the crane / cherry picker | Each           | 1   |      |        |
|          | <b>Trenching<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                     |                |     |      |        |
| 8        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Soft Soil)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation i for cables, mast bases, etc    | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   |      |        |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---|--|--|
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 9        | Labour rate to trench up to 0.4m wide up to 1.2m deep (Hard Rock)<br>Trench rate includes the excavation for cables, mast bases, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>D</b> | <b>Backfilling of trenches</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |   |  |  |
| 10       | a) Using the excavated material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 11       | b) Using imported material from sources provided by the contractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>E</b> | <b>Supply Readymix Concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and pour into trenches 400mm wide and 200mm deep<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |   |  |  |
| 12       | a) Remove Unreinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 13       | b) Remove Reinforced concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 14       | c) Supply Readymix concrete (Class 16/20 concrete) only and encasement of cables in trench 400mm wide and 200mm deep<br>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | m <sup>3</sup> | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>F</b> | <b>Cable Warning Tape<br/>Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |   |  |  |
| 15       | a) Supply and install PVC cable warning tape above cable in trench                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | m              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 16       | b) Supply and install Wrap wire mesh (Chicken Mesh) around entire cable before pouring concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| <b>G</b> | <b>Supply, deliver, install, test and commission</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |   |  |  |
| 17       | Supply and deliver only CSA - 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | p/m            | 1 |  |  |
| 18       | Install only 25 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench and ensure that the cable is as listed below:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>III, Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>Iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/m            | 1 |  |  |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 19       | Supply and deliver only CSA – 120mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | p/m             | 1 |  |  |
| 20       | Install only 120 mm x 4 Core Aluminum cable in trench with the following:<br>i. The cable has mesh wire around the entire length of the cable.<br>ii. Ensure that the cable is incased in concrete 200mm deep and 400mm wide.<br>III, Backfill the trench with soft sifted soil for 300mm and compact.<br>Iv. Backfill trench with soft sifted sand to 1.2m and compact.<br>v. Neaten the area above the trench | p/ m            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>H</b> | <b>12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal type Buried). 10m MH Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 21       | Supply only 12m Metal Pole (Anti-vandal Buried). 10m MH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Each            | 1 |  |  |
| 22       | Install, only 12m Pole (Anti-vandal Buried) buried in concrete and compact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>I</b> | <b>LV Distribution Metal Kiosk (Anti-Vandal with electronic security) Must be in accordance with SANRAL specifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |   |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 23       | a) Supply, and deliver only of 3CR12 ANTI-VANDAL metal street lighting Kiosk including metal cage and reinforcing as per drawings and specifications. Refer to kiosk drawing DNA-TD-ELE-PL-1001-00 specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| 24       | b) Labour to install, concrete, in accordance SANRAL specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Each            | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>J</b> | <b>TEST, COMMISSION &amp; HANDOVER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>a) Testing and Commissioning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |   |  |  |
| 25       | Testing and Commissioning full Electrical System as specified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum             | 1 |  |  |
| 26       | ii) Issuing of a certificate of Compliance (CoC) for changes to the electrical installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Per Certificate | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>K</b> | <b>Dayworks Schedule ONLY FOR ITEMS NOT CLAIMABLE ON THIS BILL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |   |  |  |
|          | <b>Labour rates for:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |  |  |
| 27       | Foreman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | hr              | 1 |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   |  |  |

|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|----|--------------------------------------|----|---|--|--|
| 28 | Artisan                              | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 29 | Apprentice                           | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 30 | Semi-skilled labourer                | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 31 | Labourer                             | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 32 | Student                              | hr | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 33 | Transport                            | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
| 34 | Vehicles up to and including 1500 kg | Km | 1 |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b><u>Total Price</u></b>            |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Vat</b>                           |    |   |  |  |
|    |                                      |    |   |  |  |
|    | <b>Total Price with Vat</b>          |    |   |  |  |

---

**TOTAL CARRIED TO C.1.1.1: FORM OF OFFER**
**R .....**


---

---

## **PART C3: SCOPE OF WORKS**

---

**ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS**

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17  
SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1,SC2,SC3,SC4,SC5,SC6,SC7,SC8,SC9,SC10**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13-PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE)-  
LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| <b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b>                                                        | <b>PAGE</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| C3.1 PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                                        | C.4.32      |
| C3.1.1 SCOPE                                                                    | C4.34       |
| C3.1.2 DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS                                                 | C4.34       |
| C3.1.3 DRAWINGS (REFER TO ADDENDUM)                                             | N/A         |
| C3.1.4 CONSTRUCTION IN CONFINED AREAS                                           | C4.37       |
| C.1.5 SUBCONTRACTOR'S CAMP SITE                                                 | C4.37       |
| C3.1.6 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES                      | C4.37       |
| C3.1.7 ALLOWANCE FOR OTHER CONTRACTS AND ACCOMODATION OF OTHER CONTRACTS        | C4.38       |
| C3.1.8 PROGRAMME, RESTRICTION AND COMPLETION OF ACTIVITIES                      | C4.39       |
| C3.1.9 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY                                           | C4.41       |
| C3.1.10 CHANGES TO SCOPE OF WORK                                                | C4.41       |
| C3.1.11 INTEGRATED TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION SYSTEM (FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES) | C4.41       |
| C3.2 TARGETED PROCUREMENT                                                       | C4.42       |
| C3.2.1 SCOPE                                                                    | C4.42       |
| C3.2.2 DEFINITIONS                                                              | C4.42       |
| 3.2.3 TENDER PROCESS FORTARGETED ENTERPRISES                                    | C4.42       |

**PART C3: C3.1 PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| Works Package            | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Period    |
|--------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results. | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 7 | 4EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results  | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |
|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |

### C3.1.1 SCOPE

This section provides the description of the project and the general requirements for executing the sub-contract work. The work required is the routine road maintenance of the national road.

The scope of the routine road maintenance contract is for the Contractor to primarily have a management role. It is a requirement of the main contract for the Contractor to facilitate the Subcontractor development of targeted enterprises as a contract participation goal by means of subcontracting some of the scheduled work section to targeted enterprises as subcontractors.

### C3.1.2 DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Period    |
|-----------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |
|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |     | Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 7  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |

(a) Location of site:

b)

This includes all on-ramps and off-ramps forming part of an interchange, as well as overpasses and underpasses within the national road reserve up to the limits of the SANRAL's responsibility

whether or not it has direct access off the national road. Excluded are provincial, municipal and private cross roads, which are not accessible from the road reserve of the national road, but the overpass and underpass structures are part of the "Site".

The "Site" will also include all road signs within 500 metres of an intersection or interchange, which form part of the road signs layout for the national road.

The "Site" will also include land not provided by the SANRAL, where equipment and/or materials for use in the permanent works of the contract can be stored and/or stockpiled with the provision that the land selected for this purpose be approved by the Engineer. The Contractor must make their own arrangements for the use of such land and must obtain written approval from the owner(s) concerned. Possible camp sites will be indicated during the Tenderers' clarification meeting.

(b) Access to the site

Access to the site shall be from established interchanges, intersections and approved accesses.

### C3.1.2.2 Nature of work

The description of the project contained in this section is merely an outline of the contract works and shall not limit the work to be carried out by the Subcontractor under this contract. Single unit quantities of each type of work to be carried out in accordance with the contract documents are listed in the Bill of Quantities bound in this volume.

The nature of work to be carried out under this contract includes:

- Establishment of camps on site
- Inspection of the road and night inspections
- Accommodation of traffic
- Regular mowing of grass in the road reserve including the median and the removal of grass cuttings
- 
- Eradication of weeds and undesirable plant growth

### C3.1.2.3 Detailed description of the project

The route description of the national route sections for which routine road maintenance will be provided by this subcontract, varies and is as follows:

(a) The route description of National Route N

**SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**– Approx 12kms**

(i)

|                       |   |              |
|-----------------------|---|--------------|
| • Type of carriageway | = | <i>Dual</i>  |
| • Surfacing           | = | Tar          |
| • Interchanges        | = | None         |
| • Toll Plazas         | = | None         |
| • Road reserve width  | = | 29 meters    |
| • Median description  | = | 4.6kms Grass |

(ii)

List of interchanges

N/A

(iii) List of Toll Plazas

N/A

**C3.1.2.4 Time for completion**

The Time for Completion of the Works shall be 12 months from the Commencement Date of

**OR**

The Time for Completion of the Works for Phase one shall be 12 months from the Commencement Date of 5<sup>th</sup> February 2027 to 4<sup>th</sup> February 2028

**C3.1.4 CONSTRUCTION IN CONFINED AREAS**

It may be necessary for the Subcontractor to work within confined areas. Except where provided for in the specifications, no additional payment will be made for work done in such confined areas. In certain instances, the width of the work to be undertaken may decrease to zero and the working space may be confined. The work method in such confined areas will be determined by the Subcontractor's constructional equipment. The Contractor will provide assistance as required.

However, the Subcontractor must note that measurement and payment will only be made in accordance with the authorised dimensions, irrespective of the method used for achieving these dimensions and that the tendered rates and amounts shall include full compensation for all special equipment and construction methods and for all difficulties encountered when working in confined areas and narrow widths, and at or around obstructions, and that no extra payment will be made nor will any claim for additional payment be considered in such cases.

**C3.1.5 SUBCONTRACTOR'S CAMP SITE**

The Subcontractor shall provide a suitable site for his camp. However, the Contractor will provide a shared office for the various subcontractors at his own office or where feasible.

**C3.1.6 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES**

In addition to the requirements specified in the Standard Specifications, the Subcontractor shall adhere to the following requirements.

**C3.1.6.1 Accommodation of traffic**

Reference shall be made to the requirements shown on the drawings as well as to Section M0500 of the Standard Specifications where temporary traffic control measures and limitations regarding lane closures, work areas and the unoccupied spacing of such closures are detailed.

Any cost associated with the accommodation of traffic must be included in the relevant payment items under Section M0500.

**C3.1.6.9 Mowing of grass**

The mowing of grass shall be classified into shoulder mowing and general mowing as specified in Section M6100 of the Standard Specifications.

**C3.1.6.13 Dayworks**

Sub-clause 13.6 of the FIDIC Conditions of Subcontract for Construction, 2011, refers.

The Subcontractor shall tender the rates applicable to daywork, as provided for in the Bill of Quantities. These rates will be taken into account in the adjudication of tenders.

The tendered rates shall be considered to include full compensation for the work to be performed, including supervision of labour, all plant operators and other operating costs, overheads and profit. Hourly rates for transport and equipment shall apply to the actual number of hours for which the vehicles or equipment are required for a specific item of work, including travelling time if applicable.

The Contractor on behalf of his Subcontractors, shall maintain a hard cover duplicate book on site for the purposes of recording daywork. The Contractor shall record the total time claimed under each relevant item of the Bill of Quantities and the applicable instruction of the Engineer and shall ensure that the total times claimed are agreed and signed daily by the Engineer's representative on site.

The Subcontractor shall not claim daywork for any work for which an applicable rate has been tendered or agreed to in writing by the Engineer.

The cost of materials used and paid for by the Contractor or his Subcontractors, as authorised by the Engineer, shall be reimbursed at net cost, exclusive of Value Added Tax, plus the percentage as tendered for the Contractor's overhead charges and profit.

In the event where no allowance has been made for a specific item in the Bill of Quantities, the Engineer may order daywork according to sub-clause 13.6 of the FIDIC Conditions of Subcontract for Construction, 2011.

### **C3.1.7 ALLOWANCE FOR OTHER CONTRACTORS AND ACCOMMODATION OF OTHER CONTRACTS**

In addition to the requirements of clause 4.6 of the FIDIC Conditions of Contract for Construction, 1999 the Contractor and his Subcontractors must take note of the presence of other Contractors on the site and make allowances for them on the site. This may involve adapting the Contractor's programme to accommodate the work of other Contractors and ensuring access to their sites.

Although details of such contracts are not known it may include, *inter alia*, periodic maintenance, special maintenance, rehabilitation and upgrade contracts. Depending on the scope of works for these contracts, the Contractor may be relieved of his responsibilities on the relevant section of the site during the construction period only, and this may include a reduced scope of work on performance based items where applicable.

The contracts which may be implemented during the Time for Completion of this contract are scheduled in Table C3.1.7/1:

| <b>TABLE C3.1.7/1 : PROGRAMME OF CONTRACTS</b> |                          |               |           |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| <b>Section</b>                                 | <b>Works Description</b> | <b>Period</b> |           |
|                                                |                          | <b>From</b>   | <b>To</b> |
|                                                |                          |               |           |
|                                                |                          |               |           |
|                                                |                          |               |           |

### **C3.1.8 PROGRAMME, RESTRICTION AND COMPLETION OF ACTIVITIES**

This clause covers matters relating to the programme of work, restriction on certain maintenance activities, completion and responding time of specified activities, compliance with the specifications, and related delay damages and penalties.

#### **C3.1.8.1 Programme**

The Time for Completion of the Works is specified in the Appendix to Tender.

The Engineer will determine the extent and frequency of the work to be executed in terms of the contract, as certain activities are dependent upon the climatic conditions encountered during the period of the contract. The Engineer will agree on an annual programme of work per route section with the Contractor.

The frequency and commencement period of some of the key activities, some of which are only on the instruction of the Engineer, are scheduled in Table C3.1.8/1.

| <b>TABLE C3.1.8/1: FREQUENCY AND COMMENCEMENT PERIOD OF ACTIVITIES</b> |                    |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Activity</b>                                                        | <b>Frequency</b>   | <b>Start period</b> |
| Route patrol                                                           | once every 7 days  |                     |
| grass cutting between light poles and kiosks                           | once every 14 days |                     |

### **C3.1.8.2 Restriction on maintenance activities**

Certain maintenance activities will be restricted on days with increased traffic flows. These days will be, for example, the day of school closure, over long weekends and public holidays. The Contractor and his Subcontractors must allow for these restrictions in his programme and no extension of time or claims in this regard will be considered.

Normal routine maintenance involving lane closures (except in the event of emergency normalisation) shall be restricted on the days and for the periods stated in Table C3.1.8/2.

| <b>TABLE C3.1.8/2: RESTRICTION ON MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES</b> |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Day(s)</b>                                                | <b>Activity to be restricted</b>                              | <b>Period of restriction</b>                                                                                                                       |
| School closures in Free State Province                       | Lane closures, except in the event of emergency normalisation | From 12:00 on the day of closure until 07:00 on the following day                                                                                  |
| Easter weekend                                               | Lane closures, except in the event of emergency normalisation | From 12:00 on Thursday until 07:00 on Tuesday                                                                                                      |
| Long weekends and public holidays                            | Lane closures, except in the event of emergency normalisation | From 12:00 on the day preceding commencement of long weekend or public holiday until 07:00 on the day following the long weekend or public holiday |
| 13 to 17 December and 2 to 8 January                         | Lane closures, except in the event of emergency normalisation | From 00:00 on the commencement date of the restriction until 24:00 on the last date of the restriction                                             |

### **C3.1.8.3 Completion time of specified activities and penalties**

Generally, the maintenance activities covered by this contract will be on a continuous basis. However, certain specified activities are considered to be a priority or are critical, and it is a condition of contract that they shall be completed or responded to as specified, after receiving an instruction from the Engineer.

Should the Contractor or his Subcontractors fail to complete the specified activity or respond timeously, or comply with the specifications, he shall be liable for delay damages or a penalty as specified in Table C3.1.8/3. The delay damages or penalty that is applicable on work undertaken by subcontractors that qualify in terms of the definition, and which has been sublet according to the specifications for the tender process, shall be apportioned between the Contractor and subcontractor in the ratio of 50/50.

#### Definitions:

**Completion time:**

Completion time is defined as that period from the date on which an instruction is received by the Contractor from the Engineer, to the date of full completion.

**Responding time:**

Responding time is defined as that period from the time on which an instruction is received by the Contractor from the Engineer, to the time of reporting at the place of the required activity, by the designated standby supervisor and team.

These activities, specified times, delay damages, and including penalties for work not complying with the specifications, are indicated in Table C3.1.8/3.

**Notes:**

- (a) Indicated day means a calendar day.
- (b) There shall be no reduction of delay damages or penalty for partial completion of works.
- (c) Delay damages and penalties as specified in Table C3.1.8/3, as well as elsewhere in the Scope of Work shall be deducted from the amount  $A_c$  as defined in sub-clause 13.5 of the Particular Conditions of Contract, prior to multiplying the amount  $A_c$  by the Contract Price Adjustment Factor.
- (d) Payment of delay damages or a penalty shall not absolve the Contractor of any claims, or relieve the Contractor of any of his duties, obligations or responsibilities under the contract.

| <b>TABLE C3.1.8/3: SPECIFIED ACTIVITY PERIODS, DELAY DAMAGES AND PENALTIES</b>    |                                                |                        |                                    |                                    |                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <b>Activity</b>                                                                   | <b>Completion time or inspection frequency</b> | <b>Responding time</b> | <b>Penalty for late responding</b> | <b>Penalty for late completion</b> | <b>Penalty for not to specification</b> |
| GENERAL                                                                           |                                                |                        |                                    |                                    |                                         |
| 1. OH&S Plan                                                                      | As specified                                   |                        |                                    |                                    | R1000/incident                          |
| 2. Quality Assurance System                                                       | As specified                                   |                        |                                    |                                    | R1000/incident                          |
| 3. Other specified or programmed activity                                         |                                                |                        |                                    | R500/day                           |                                         |
| 4. Any particular, routine or non-routine activity on instruction of the Engineer | As instructed                                  | As instructed          | R500/day                           | R500/day                           |                                         |

\* Subcontractors are liable for 50% of the fee quoted in Table C3.1.8/3. The Contractor is to pay the other 50%.

### **C3.1.9 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY**

In terms of the Construction Regulation 5(1)(b) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993), the South African National Roads Agency SOC Limited, as the Employer, is required to compile a specification on health and safety for the project. The Contractor will furnish the Subcontractor with the applicable specification.

### **C3.1.10 CHANGES TO SCOPE OF WORK**

It is a condition of this contract that the employer reserves the right to limit the total expenditure on the Works due to possible budget constraints. Should the tender sum exceed the budgeted amount, the scope of the works may be reduced at any time before or during the contract period to ensure that the final contract amount does not exceed the budgeted amount.

### **C3.1.11 INTEGRATED TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION SYSTEM (FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES)**

The Employer has developed a comprehensive information management tool called ITIS (Integrated Transportation Information System) to address all facets of its strategic and tactical planning, design, construction and maintenance of the entire road network. This provides support for the management tasks of the Employer and to allow the personnel to make technical decisions more quickly and efficiently.

ITIS is an integrated approach to the sharing and inter-relating of technical performance information for the Employer, and relies on people following procedures to populate system with data. ITIS currently consist of the following platforms:

- ITIS Web – Web enabled portal providing online access to various functions, workflows and reports.
- ITIS Desktop – Offline data capture tool enabling the capture of information offline, validation and then synchronisation of data with the ITIS database.
- ITIS Mobile – Application (Android 4.3 or later and IOS 6 or later) that allows the in-field capture of information using a smart phone or tablet (must have camera and GPS), validation and then synchronisation of data with the ITIS database.

The Employer then has several ITIS modules running on any of the above ITIS platforms which affect the Contractor, who will need to use these modules to perform certain procedures and to provide required information. The current modules applicable to routine road maintenance and their description are as follows:

- (i) Contract Module – management of contracts;
- (ii) Routine Road Maintenance Module - issuing of job instructions (estimates, photographs and workflows) and preparing the payment certificate;
- (iii) Incident Module – recording of incidents on site; and
- (iv) Project Information Module – employment and training data.

## C3.2 TARGETED PROCUREMENT

### C3.2.1 SCOPE

This section provides the specifications that relate to the Contractor's implementation of the policies and initiatives of the Government, through compliance with the SANRAL's targeted procurement procedure. It is a requirement of the contract as a contract participation goal for the Contractor to subcontract some of the scheduled work to targeted enterprises, namely subcontractors and suppliers. This will facilitate the Contractor development of subcontractors, and provide economic opportunities to suppliers.

These specifications should be read in conjunction with the various statutes and legislation that relate to contractor development and Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment. The SANRAL may have to amend its targeted procurement procedure in order to meet new or revised targets and requirements of legislation, and the Transport and Construction Charters.

### C3.2.2 DEFINITIONS

The following words and expressions shall have the meanings stated.

- C3.2.2.1 Black People (BP):** has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No 53 of 2003).
- C3.2.2.2 EME:** an exempted micro enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No 53 of 2003).
- C3.2.2.3 Project Management Team:** the persons comprising the Employer, Engineer and Contractor.
- C3.2.2.4 QSE:** a qualifying small business enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No 53 of 2003).
- C3.2.2.5 Targeted Enterprise:** is an EME or QSE which:
- (a) is a contractor registered with the Construction Industry Development Board in a contractor grading designation for the scope of work undertaken; or
  - (b) a supplier of Goods; and also which:
  - (c) is at least 51% owned by Black People;
  - (d) the Contractor has no equity holding in;
  - (e) is registered in terms of the Company's Act, 2008 (Act No 71 of 2008) or Close Corporation Act, 1984 (Act No 69 of 1984);
  - (f) is registered with the South African Revenue Service; and
  - (g) is registered on the National Treasury Central Supplier Database (CSD).
- C3.2.2.6 Youth:** has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the National Youth Development Agency Act, 2008 (Act No 54 of 2008).

### C3.2.3 TENDER PROCESS FOR TARGETED ENTERPRISES

- a. Advertise the subcontract packages.

The Contractor shall advertise the subcontract packages and invite Targeted Enterprises to tender for the respective subcontract packages. Advertisements shall be placed in local newspapers, on community notice boards and any other place as agreed with the PLC.

If the Employer have a pro-forma Tender Notice available, the Contractor shall use this document.

- b. Conduct a tender briefing and tender training session.

For each subcontract package, the Contractor shall conduct a compulsory briefing session to explain the Scope of the Works, as well as the eligibility and functionality criteria and tender process, to the Targeted Enterprises.

An Attendance Register shall be completed by all attendees and Minutes shall be taken during the briefing session. The Minutes of the briefing session shall be distributed to all attendees as an Addendum to the Tender Documents.

The Contractor shall conduct a tender training session as a component of the tender briefing to interested Targeted Enterprises. The contents of the training session shall be guided by the findings of the resources and skills audit conducted during the Tender Preparation Phase.

Notes of this training session shall be distributed to all attendees of the briefing session as an Addendum to the Tender Documents, irrespective if they have attended the training session or not.

A separate Attendance Register shall be completed for the training session for future reference.

c. Minimum tender submission documents.

It shall be a condition of tender that Targeted Enterprises include in their tender submissions the following documentation (if applicable, based on the CIDB grade required):

- a. Proof of the Tenderer's B-BBEE contributor level.
- ii. Proof that the Tenderer is an EME or QSE entity.
- iii. Proof that the Tenderer is registered on National Treasury's CSD.
- iv. Proof that the Tenderer is tax compliant.
- v. Proof that the Tenderer is registered with the CIDB in the required grading and class (not applicable to suppliers).

d. Tender closure and opening of tenders.

Tenders for the subcontract packages shall close at a stipulated time and date. Tenders shall be placed in a formal Tender Box, located at the Contractor's site office.

The tender opening shall be conducted by the Contractor and Engineer who shall publicly announce and record the names of all tenderers and their tender prices.

**(i) Tender Evaluation**

The Contractor shall evaluate the tenders and it shall be a condition of tender that tenders will only be accepted from Targeted Enterprises that fully comply with the definition of a Targeted Enterprise as described in the Contract Data.

The Contractor shall evaluate the tenders based on (1) Functionality, (2) Price and Preference, and (3) Eligibility.

In the case of a Joint (JV), JV partners will be evaluated in terms of their JV shareholding percentage.

a. Stage 1 – Functionality

Note that no Targeted Enterprise may be prohibited from responding to the invitation to tender, however, preference shall be given to those Targeted Enterprises that adheres to the Targeted Enterprise Database criteria by means of a functionality evaluation. For this reason, "Locality", "Designated Group" and "CIDB grading and class" forms part of the functionality criteria and the higher weighting shall be attached to these three criteria.

Functionality is thus scored based on:

- i. Locality (project area(s))
- ii. CIDB grade and class (targeted entity)

iii. Designated Group (e.g. woman, youth, etc.)

Tenderers must score the minimum number of points for functionality, as stated in Clause 5.11.9 of the Tender data and tenderers that do not obtain the threshold are not further evaluated. The minimum number of points or threshold shall be established by the Contractor in consultation with the Employer and the Engineer and may vary depending on the subcontracting Works or any other valid considerations.

The bench mark for an adequate number of tenderers is eight (8) to ten (10) tenderers that achieve the functionality points, but it is at the PMT's discretion and depends on the Works to be subcontracted or any other valid considerations.

Below are matrixes as a guide to the allocation of points to the respective functionality criteria:

**Table 3.2.3(a) – Summary of Functionality Criteria Points**

| CIDB Grade or<br>Package Value | Points out of 100 |              |                   | Total |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------|
|                                | Locality          | CIDB Grading | Designated Groups |       |
| 1 - R 500 000                  | 60                | 30           | 10                | 100   |
| 2 - R 1 000 000                | 60                | 30           | 10                | 100   |
| 3 - R 3 000 000                | 60                | 35           | 5                 | 100   |
| 4 - R 6 000 000                | 60                | 35           | 5                 | 100   |
| 5 - R 10 000 000               | 60                | 35           | 5                 | 100   |
| 6 - R 20 000 000               | 60                | 35           | 5                 | 100   |
| 7 - R 60 000 000               | 60                | 30           | 10                | 100   |

Table 3.2.3(b) – Guideline for Functionality Criteria Points

|                                         | CIDB Package Category - As Advertised                                                                             | 1EP             | 2EP     | 3EP             | 4EP             | 5EP             | 6EP             |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                         | Maximum Package Value                                                                                             | R0.5mil         | R1.0mil | R3mil           | R6mil           | R10mil          | R20mil          |
| <b>Locality</b>                         | <b>Location of Business</b>                                                                                       |                 |         |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|                                         | Tenderer is based in the Local Municipality/Municipalities                                                        | 60              |         | 60              |                 | 60              |                 |
|                                         | Tenderer is based outside the Local Municipality/Municipalities, but in the District Municipality/Municipalities. | 45              |         | 40              |                 | 40              |                 |
|                                         | Tenderer is based outside the District Municipality/Municipalities, but in the Province/Provinces.                | 0               |         | 35              |                 | 35              |                 |
|                                         | Tenderer is based outside the Province/Provinces, but in the RSA.                                                 | 0               |         | 0               |                 | 30              |                 |
| <b>CIDB Grading</b>                     | <b>CIDB Grading Designation</b>                                                                                   |                 |         |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|                                         | Tenderer is registered as a CIDB 1.                                                                               | 30 <sup>Δ</sup> |         | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               |
|                                         | Tenderer is registered as a CIDB 2.                                                                               | 30              |         | 30 <sup>Δ</sup> | 0               | 0               | 0               |
|                                         | Tenderer is registered as a CIDB 3.                                                                               | 0               |         | 35*             | 30 <sup>Δ</sup> | 0               | 0               |
|                                         | Tenderer is registered as a CIDB 4.                                                                               | 0               |         | 30*             | 35*             | 30 <sup>Δ</sup> | 0               |
|                                         | Tenderer is registered as a CIDB 5.                                                                               | 0               |         | 0               | 30*             | 35*             | 30 <sup>Δ</sup> |
|                                         | Tenderer is registered as a CIDB 6.                                                                               | 0               |         | 0               | 0               | 30*             | 35*             |
| <b>Designated Groups (no max score)</b> | <b>Designated Groups</b>                                                                                          |                 |         |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|                                         | Tenderer is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth.                                                     | 5               |         | 5               |                 | 5               |                 |
|                                         | Tenderer is at least 51% owned by black people who are women.                                                     | 5               |         | 5               |                 | 5               |                 |
|                                         | Tenderer is at least 51% owned by black people with disabilities.                                                 | 5               |         | 5               |                 | 5               |                 |
|                                         | Tenderer is at least 51% owned by black people who are military veterans.                                         | 5               |         | 5               |                 | 5               |                 |

\* For any deviation from these numbers marked with Asterix, prior approval must be obtained from the Transformation Unit based on the results of market research.

Δ Scoring to enable the application of CIDB rule.

b. Stage 2 – Price and Preference

Tenderers that obtained the minimum threshold for functionality are evaluated on their Price and Preference submissions, i.e.

- i. Price = 80%
- ii. Preference = 20%

The highest scoring tenderer for each subcontract package shall be checked for eligibility.

The Contractor shall state in the tender advertisement and in the tender documents that only one subcontract package shall be awarded to an individual entity at any one time for this project, meaning that a Targeted Enterprise may be awarded a work package and on conclusion thereof may be awarded a subsequent work package, but more than one work package may not be awarded simultaneously for this project.

If a tenderer tendered for more than one subcontract package and scored the highest points in more than one package, the Contractor shall award to the tenderer the work package that has the most economic benefit to the Employer.

c. Stage 3 – Eligibility Check

Conventionally, eligibility is the first criteria to be checked during a tender evaluation process. However, in the case of Targeted Enterprises, which are typically of CIDB grades CE1 to CE4, the eligibility check often results in a substantial number of tenderers to be partially compliant or non-compliant.

Subsequently, the evaluator has to engage with a number of tenderers to resubmit proof of valid documents, which is not only a tedious task, but often results in confrontation, especially if tenderers are informed that they have been found non-compliant during the first stage of the evaluation process.

With eligibility being the last check, the evaluator only has to engage with the preferred tenderers for each subcontract package, should any documents need to be verified and/or resubmitted.

The highest scoring tenderer for each subcontract package are checked for eligibility with respect to the following criteria (if applicable, based on the CIDB grade required):

- i. Proof of the Tenderer's B-BBEE contributor level.
- ii. Proof that the Tenderer is an EME or QSE entity.
- iii. Proof that the Tenderer is registered on National Treasury's CSD.
- iv. Proof that the Tenderer is tax compliant. Proof that the Tenderer is registered with the CIDB in the required grading and class (not applicable to suppliers).

If the highest scoring tenderer fails to meet any of the eligibility criteria, he will be given a pre-determined number of calendar days to become compliant. The number of calendar days shall be agreed between the Employer, Engineer and the PLC, with a default of 5 days.

If the highest scoring tenderer fails to submit the requested information in the required timeframe, he shall be deemed non-compliant and the evaluator may check the second highest tenderer for eligibility. This process is repeated until a preferred tenderer has been identified to be proposed in the Tender Report.

**(ii) Appoint successful Targeted Enterprises.**

a. Table the Tender Report to the Employer, Engineer and the PLC.

The Contractor shall table the Tender Report for each subcontract package to the Employer, Engineer and PLC for their acknowledgement prior to award of the subcontract.

b. Negotiating tender sum and/or rates with Targeted Enterprises

i. Rates

If the Contractor choose to include work for which he has tendered rates for work items in the subcontract package and the tenderer who scored the highest points tendered a higher sum or rates than that of the Contractor, the Contractor may negotiate with the preferred tenderer.

If the Contractor fails to negotiate a reasonable tender sum or rates with the tenderer, he may:

- (i) approach the second highest point scoring, compliant tenderer for negotiation. This process may be repeated until the Contractor manages to negotiate a reasonable tender sum or rates with a compliant tenderer (this process must be clearly explained prior to negotiation, when the tender report is tabled to the PLC); or
- (ii) remunerate the sub-contractor from the lump sum which the Contractor has tendered for the fluctuation between the Contractor's rates and that of the Targeted Enterprise sub-contractors. The Contractor shall not pay rates that is more than 15% higher than that of his own rates.

ii. Provisional Sum

If the Employer has provided a provisional sum for the work items in the subcontract package, the Contractor shall report on the feasibility of the highest point scoring tenderer's tender sum or rates to the Employer and the Engineer.

- (i) If the highest points scoring tenderer's tender sum or rates are deemed reasonable by the Engineer, the Contractor shall obtain the Employer's approval to utilise the provisional sum provided for the work items.
- (ii) If the highest points scoring tenderer's tender sum or rates are deemed not reasonable and the Employer does not approve the utilisation of the relevant provisional sum, the Contractor may negotiate with the highest points scoring tenderer for a reasonable tender sum or rate.
- (iii) If the Contractor fails to negotiate a reasonable tender sum or rates with the tenderer, he may:
  - a. approach the next highest point scoring, compliant tenderer for negotiation, or
  - b. remunerate the sub-contractor from the lump sum which the Contractor has tendered for the fluctuation between the Contractor's rates and that of the Targeted Enterprise sub-contractors. The Contractor shall not pay tender sums or rates that is more than 15% higher than what are deemed reasonable by the Employer or the Engineer.

iii. Low tender sums submitted by Targeted Enterprises

The Contractor shall report to the Employer and the Engineer on the feasibility of tender sums, rates or provisional sums of tenderers who tendered exceptionally low tender sums, rates or provisional sums. Exceptionally low tender sums, rates or provisional sums are those that are more than ten percent (10%) less than what the Contractor tendered or would have tendered in the case of a provisional sum.

- (i) If the tender sums, rates or provisional sums of those tenderers who tendered exceptionally low are deemed feasible, the Contractor may continue to include these tenders in his tender evaluation.
- (ii) If the tender sums, rates or provisional sums of those tenderers who tendered exceptionally low are deemed not feasible, the Contractor may disqualify these tenders from his tender evaluation.

**Note:** The Employer strongly discourages the appointment of Targeted Enterprises that did not tender feasible sums, rates or provisional sums.

iv. Payment to the Contractor

- (i) The Employer shall not remunerate the Contractor, other than what have been provided for in the payment items, for accepting higher tender sums tendered by Targeted Enterprises.
  - (ii) If the Contractor accepts tender sums that are higher than what have been provided for in the Contractor's tendered rates or the Employer's provisional and/or prime cost sums, the costs shall be paid by the Contractor from the lump sum which he tendered for the fluctuation between the Contractor's rates and that of the Targeted Enterprise sub-contractors.
- v. The Contractor's TE Procurement Coordinator shall assist successful Targeted Enterprises to enter into a subcontract agreement with the Contractor.

#### **C3.2.4 Provision of office and storage facilities**

The Contractor is to provide an independent office for use by the subcontractors which includes office furniture, an available telephone line, and fax facilities, a computer and printer with internet and email facilities.

#### **C3.2.5 Legislative**

##### **(a) Legislative Administrative Functions**

- (i) **Legal Registrations**  
The legal requirements for registration of companies must be imparted to the subcontractor. This includes company tax, VAT (Value Added Tax), PAYE, Skills Development Levy (SDL), Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF), and Workmens' Compensation (WC). An understanding of what each registration is, what benefits he gets from being registered, and how to register must be developed.

##### **(b) Legislative Management Functions**

- (i) **Labour Law**  
Knowledge of the labour legislation and the implications for the business is required. This includes Skills Development Levy (SDL), Work Place Skills Plans (WPSP), Unemployment Insurance Fund UIF), Workmens' Compensation (WC), Labour Relations Act (LRA), Basic Conditions of Employment Act (BCEA), and the applicable minimum wages for the area.
- (ii) **OHS Act**  
All aspects of the OHS Act (dealing with safety and health) and the implications must be understood. A Safety Officer who has the appropriate level of understanding and knowledge must be appointed within each subcontract.

#### **C3.2.6 General**

##### **(a) Administrative Functions**

- (i) **Filing systems**  
This activity includes establishing company filing systems that are efficient and effective. It also includes knowing the importance of filing, what must be filed and how it should be filed.
- (ii) **Office set out**  
Knowledge of the layout of the site office buildings position and the organisation of the offices and systems within the buildings is to be imparted.
- (iii) **Record keeping**  
This activity involves developing knowledge of what records need to be kept and how best to keep them.

- (iv) Good housekeeping  
Good housekeeping is about developing a work approach of keeping the site tidy, cleaning and putting away tools, and working in an orderly way. Developing good housekeeping assists a company in working efficiently and improving profit margins.
- (v) Communications with staff  
The importance of good communication with staff needs to be understood as well as the effects of good relations with the staff In terms of loyalty and productivity. An understanding must also be gained that good communication enhances supervision and management of the work.
- (vi) Communications on site  
This activity involves establishing communication systems between the site and the office and understanding that effective communication on site leads to good relations and contributes to the smooth running of the site.

### **C3.3 PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS**

The Standard Specifications for Routine Road Maintenance, April 2019 as amended by particular specifications, shall apply to this contract. The particular specifications comprise standard and particular amendments issued by South African National Roads Agency SOC Ltd and are set out in this section.

#### **C3.3.1 STANDARD AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

The following standard amendments shall apply.

NONE

---

## **PART C4: SITE INFORMATION**

---

ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

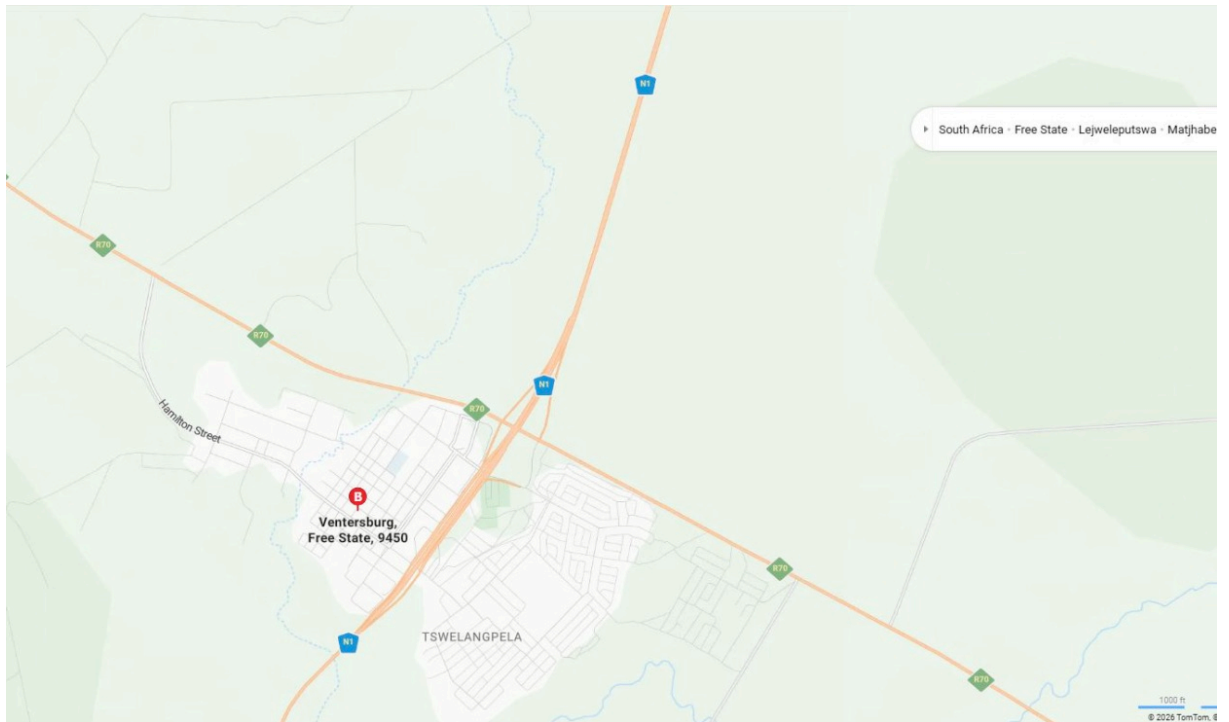
SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-059-2018/1 SC1; SC2 and SC3

**PART C4 SITE INFORMATION**

| <b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b>                          | <b>PAGE</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| C4.1 LOCALITY PLAN .....                          | C4.3        |
| C4.2 GENERAL ROUTINE ROAD MAINTENANCE INFORMATION | C4.4        |

**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

## C4.1 LOCALITY PLAN



**Detailed description of the project**

The route description of the national route sections for which routine road maintenance will be provided by this subcontract, varies and is as follows:

- (b) The route description of National Route N

**SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1; FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**– Approx 12kms**

(i)

- Type of carriageway = *Dual*
- Surfacing = *Tar*
- Interchanges = *None*
- Toll Plazas = *None*
- Road reserve width = *29 meters*
- Median description = *4.6kms Grass*

(ii)

List of interchanges

N/A

(iii)

List of Toll Plazas

N/A

# **PART C5: ANNEXURES/ DRAWINGS**

---

SANRAL approved drawings.

Contractors must adhere strictly to these specifications

1. TD-E-P1003-1-V1 Anti Vandal kiosk with ES
2. TD-E-P-2000 Anti Vandal pole 6-12m direct burial
3. TD-E-P-3000-V1 LV cable trench
4. TD-E-P-4001-V Nema Socket on Luminaire
5. TD-E-P-6000-1-V1 Labelling and tagging detail
6. Luminaire specification

## ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

**SUBCONTRACT SANRAL X.004-060-2018/1 SC1; SC2; SC3; SC4; SC5; SC6; SC7; SC8; SC9; SC10;**

**FOR THE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE ON NATIONAL ROUTE N1 SECTION 16-17 SECTION 13 - PACKAGE 4 (TOLL) SUB-CONTRACT IN THE )- LEJWELEPUTSWA MUNICIPALITY (VENTERSBURG)**

| Works Package         | CIDB | Description of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Period    |
|-----------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC1  | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 2 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 3 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC 4 | 1EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC5  | 2EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1 SC6  | 3EP  | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminaires on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results. | 12 Months |

|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
|---------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 7  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 8  | 4EP | Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results including the pouring of concrete into trenches including concrete test results                                                               | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 9  | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
| X.004-060-2018/1<br>SC 10 | 5EP | Supply and pouring of 20mpa readymix concrete including test results and ensuring concrete reaches all trenches. Trenching, backfilling, compacting and minor electrical work, planting poles, pulling cables. Includes replacing of street light poles, replacing of Luminares on pole lights, grass cutting, wrapping wire mesh around cables, assisting with pouring concrete, assisting with all types of work related to the project. Remove old and supply and install of street light poles, luminaires , kiosks including cages. Training of designated staff, Monitoring of security in lights, poles and kiosks, supply of concrete and pouring concrete into trenches including concrete test results | 12 Months |
|                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |

## **PART C5: ANNEXURES**

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|     |                     |                                                                                    |
|-----|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.  | ADDENDA:            | COPIES OF ALL ADDENDA ISSUED                                                       |
| 2.  | FORM A3.1 (SBD4):   | COMPULSORY DECLARATION                                                             |
| 3.  | FORM A3.2 (SBD9):   | CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER                                                  |
| 4.  | FORM A3.3 (SBD8):   | DECLARATION OF TENDERER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN<br>MANAGEMENT PRACTICES                |
| 5.  | FORM A3.4:          | REGISTRATION ON NATIONAL TREASURY CENTRAL SUPPLIER<br>DATABASE                     |
| 6.  | FORM A3.5 (SBD6.2): | DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND<br>CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS |
| 7.  | FORM A3.6:          | LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION: SUMMARY SCHEDULE<br>(ANNEXURE C)                        |
| 8.  | FORM A6 (SBD2):     | CERTIFICATE OF TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS                                               |
| 9.  | FORM A10:           | REGISTRATION WITH CIDB                                                             |
| 10. | FORM A11 (SBD6.1):  | TENDERER'S B-BBEE VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE                                         |
| 11. | CORRESPONDENCE:     | RELATING TO PRICING DURING TENDER PERIOD                                           |
| 12. | LETTER:             | ACKNOWLEDGEMENT BY SUBCONTRACTOR                                                   |
| 13. | LETTER:             | ACCEPTANCE BY CONTRACTOR                                                           |
| 14. | ANNEXURE 1:         | SUBCONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE REPORT                                                   |